

The HOME Program



IDIS for PJs



U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

PREFACE

Purpose

The purpose of this manual is to show HOME PJ users how to set up, fund, draw funds for, and complete HOME activities in IDIS. Topics related to these HOME-specific processes are also covered.

Intended Audience

This manual is intended for people who are already familiar with HOME Program rules and regulations. It is not a regulatory or policy training guide, and assumes users have acquired that knowledge from experience and/or other training.

Contents

Chapter 1 provides a brief overview of the major components of IDIS.

Chapter 2 shows how to add and maintain projects.

Chapter 3 explains the activity screens that are common to all CPD programs.

Chapter 4 discusses flagged HOME activities.

Chapter 5 covers the Search HOME Activities screen.

Chapters 6 through 14 give the specifics of setting up and completing HOME rental, homebuyer, homeowner rehabilitation, tenant-based rental assistance, and admin-only activities.

The financial components of IDIS are covered next, starting with grants, subfunds, and subgrants in Chapters 15-17. Activity funding and drawdowns are explained in Chapters 18 and 19. Chapter 20 shows how to receipt program income. Guidance on cancelling activities with HOME draws and processing repaid funds is provided in Chapters 21 and 22.

The final two chapters cover issues specific to states and the grantee function.

What is Not Covered

Five IDIS functions—Consolidated Plan/Action Plan, Reports, Admin, Data Downloads, and EDI—are not covered here.

For Con Plan training, visit www.hud.gov/offices/cpd/about/conplan/cp_training_ta.cfm. For the other topics, go to the IDIS logon page and see:

- How to Run Reports in IDIS OnLine
- Grantee Local Administrator Guide
- IDIS OnLine Data Download Documentation
- IDIS OnLine EDI Documentation

Additional Resources

- The “Log on to IDIS” page at www.hud.gov/offices/cpd/systems/idis/idis.cfm
- The IDIS News section of the IDIS Welcome page

- The "Ask a Question" option on the OneCPD Resource Exchange page at www.onecpd.info
- The "HOME IDIS" page at <http://www.hud.gov/offices/cpd/affordablehousing/programs/home/idis.cfm>

Table of Contents

Chapter 1	
AN OVERVIEW OF IDIS	1-1
Components	1-1
Functions	1-3
Utilities and Links	1-4
Flagged HOME Activities.....	1-5
Chapter 2	
PROJECTS.....	2-1
Accessing the Project Functions	2-1
Add Projects	2-2
Edit/View Projects	2-4
Search Projects Screen	2-4
Edit Project Screen	2-6
Copy Projects	2-8
Reopen a Canceled Project	2-9
Chapter 3	
THE COMMON ACTIVITY SCREENS.....	3-1
Accessing the Common Activity Functions	3-1
Add Activities.....	3-2
Edit/View Activities.....	3-5
Search Activities Screen	3-5
Edit Activity Screen	3-7
Updating the Activity Status	3-10
Reopen Activity and Copy Activity	3-12
Chapter 4	
THE HOME ACTIVITY REVIEW SCREEN	4-1
Infrequent Draws for 12 Months or More	4-3
Final Draw for 120 Days or More	4-4
Involuntarily Terminated	4-5
Chapter 5	
THE SEARCH HOME ACTIVITIES SCREEN	5-1
Chapter 6	
SINGLE-ADDRESS RENTAL ACTIVITIES	6-1
Activity Setup	6-1
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 1)	6-1
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 2)	6-3
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 3)	6-6
Activity Funding and Drawdowns.....	6-7
Activity Completion	6-7
Add/Edit Completion Detail (Page 1).....	6-8
Add/Edit Completion Detail (Page 2).....	6-12
Updating the Activity Status to Completed.....	6-20

Table of Contents

Chapter 7	
MULTI-ADDRESS RENTAL ACTIVITIES.....	7-1
Activity Setup	7-1
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 1)	7-1
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 2)	7-1
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 3)	7-2
Activity Funding and Drawdowns.....	7-3
Activity Completion	7-3
Add/Edit Completion Detail (Page 1).....	7-3
Add/Edit Completion Detail (Page 2).....	7-4
Search HOME Property Addresses Screen	7-9
Multi-Address Activity Summary Screen	7-10
Updating the Activity Status to Completed.....	7-12
Chapter 8	
SINGLE-ADDRESS HOMEBUYER ACTIVITIES.....	8-1
Activity Setup	8-1
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 1)	8-1
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 2)	8-3
Activity Funding and Drawdowns.....	8-6
Activity Completion	8-6
Add/Edit Completion Detail (Page 1).....	8-7
Add/Edit Completion Detail (Page 2).....	8-9
Updating the Activity Status to Completed.....	8-17
ADDI and IDIS.....	8-18
Chapter 9	
MULTI-ADDRESS HOMEBUYER ACTIVITIES	9-1
Activity Setup	9-1
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 1)	9-1
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 2)	9-1
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 3)	9-2
Activity Funding and Drawdowns.....	9-3
Activity Completion	9-3
Add/Edit Completion Detail (Page 1).....	9-3
Add/Edit Completion Detail (Page 2).....	9-4
Search HOME Property Addresses Screen	9-10
Multi-Address Activity Summary Screen	9-11
Updating the Activity Status to Completed.....	9-13
ADDI and IDIS.....	9-13
Chapter 10	
SINGLE-ADDRESS HOMEOWNER REHAB ACTIVITIES	10-1
Activity Setup	10-1
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 1)	10-2
Activity Funding and Drawdowns.....	10-4
Activity Completion	10-4
Add/Edit Completion Detail (Page 1).....	10-5
Add/Edit Completion Detail (Page 2).....	10-7
Updating the Activity Status to Completed.....	10-15

Table of Contents

Chapter 11	
MULTI-ADDRESS HOMEOWNER REHAB ACTIVITIES	11-1
Activity Setup	11-1
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 1)	11-1
Add/Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 2)	11-2
Activity Funding and Drawdowns.....	11-3
Activity Completion	11-3
Add/Edit Completion Detail (Page 1).....	11-3
Add/Edit Completion Detail (Page 2).....	11-4
Search HOME Property Addresses Screen	11-10
Multi-Address Activity Summary Screen	11-11
Updating the Activity Status to Completed.....	11-12
Chapter 12	
TBRA ACTIVITIES.....	12-1
Activity Setup	12-1
Add/EDIT HOME Setup Detail Screen	12-1
Add/EDIT TBRA Beneficiary Screen.....	12-3
Activity Funding and Drawdowns.....	12-8
Activity Completion	12-8
Chapter 13	
AD/CO/CC ACTIVITIES	13-1
Chapter 14	
CHDO LOAN ACTIVITIES	14-1
The CHDO Loan Phase	14-1
Activity Setup for the CHDO Loan Phase.....	14-1
CHDO Loan Funding and Draws.....	14-3
Indicating if the Activity is Going Forward.....	14-4
If the Activity is Not Going Forward	14-4
If the Activity is Going Forward	14-7
Activity Setup	14-7
Funding and Draws.....	14-7
Activity Completion	14-7
Multi-Address CHDO Loan Activities	14-9
Chapter 15	
GRANTS.....	15-1
Accessing the Grant Function.....	15-1
Search Grants Screen	15-1
View Grant Screen.....	15-3
Search Subfunds Screen	15-6
Chapter 16	
SUBFUNDS	16-1
System-Generated Subfunds	16-1
Accessing the Subfund Functions.....	16-2
Add Subfunds (Except PA).....	16-3
Edit Subfunds (Except PA).....	16-7
Search Subfunds Screen	16-7
Edit Subfund Screen	16-9

Table of Contents

View Subfunds (Except PA).....	16-11
View Subfund EN.....	16-11
View Subfund AD	16-13
View Subfund CR	16-15
View Subfund SU	16-16
View Subfund CO/CL/CC	16-17
The View Subgrants Link.....	16-19
Program Income for Administration (PA) Subfund	16-20
Add PA Subfund	16-20
Edit PA Subfund	16-23
View PA Subfund.....	16-25

Chapter 17

SUBGRANTS	17-1
Accessing the Subgrant Functions	17-1
System-Generated Subgrants	17-1
Add Subgrants (Except PI and PA).....	17-2
Edit Subgrants (Except PI and PA).....	17-5
Search Subgrants Screen	17-5
Edit Subgrant Screen.....	17-7
View Subgrants (Except PI and PA)	17-9
View Subgrant Screen.....	17-9
View Activities Funded from Subgrant Screen	17-11
PI and PA Subgrants.....	17-12
Add PI and PA Subgrants	17-13
Edit PI and PA Subgrants	17-14
Search PI/PA Subgrants Screen	17-14
Edit PI/PA Subgrant Screen	17-15
View PI and PA Subgrants	17-16

Chapter 18

ACTIVITY FUNDING.....	18-1
Accessing the Activity Funding Function	18-1
Search for Activities to Fund Screen	18-2
Edit Activity Funding Screen	18-4
HOME/TCAP Activity Funding Certification Screen	18-7
Add-Edit Funding Line Item Screen.....	18-8

Chapter 19

DRAWDOWNS.....	19-1
Accessing the Drawdown Functions	19-1
Create Drawdown Vouchers.....	19-2
Create Voucher - Page 1 of 4 (Select Activities)	19-2
Create Voucher - Page 2 of 4 (Drawdown Amounts)	19-3
Create Voucher - Page 3 of 5 (HOME/TCAP Certification).....	19-5
Create Voucher - Page 4 of 5 (Confirmation)	19-6
Create Voucher - Page 5 of 5 (View).....	19-8
Create Receivable Vouchers.....	19-9
Create Receivable - Page 1 of 4	19-9
Create Receivable - Page 2 of 4	19-10
Create Receivable - Page 3 of 4	19-11
Create Receivable - Page 4 of 4	19-12

Table of Contents

Approve Vouchers	19-13
Search Vouchers for Approval Screen	19-13
Maintain and Approve Voucher Screen	19-15
Confirm Voucher Line Item Approval Screen	19-17
Edit/View Vouchers.....	19-18
Search Vouchers Screen.....	19-18
Maintain and Approve Voucher Screen	19-20
Revoke Approval Screen	19-22
Cancel Line Item Screen	19-23
Revise Voucher Line Item Screen	19-24
View Voucher Line Item Screen.....	19-26
Chapter 20	
RECEIPTING PROGRAM INCOME.....	20-1
Accessing the Receipt Functions	20-1
Add Receipts	20-2
Add Formula Grant Receipt.....	20-2
Add Receipt from Subgrant (Retained Income)	20-4
Edit/View Receipts.....	20-5
Search Receipts Screen.....	20-5
Edit Receipt Screen	20-7
View Activities Funded from Receipt Screen	20-9
View Receipt Accounts	20-10
Chapter 21	
CANCELLING ACTIVITIES WITH HOME DRAWS	21-1
Chapter 22	
REPAYMENTS AND RETURNED FUNDS	22-1
Returning Funds to the Letter of Credit	22-1
Making Revisions in IDIS.....	22-1
Chapter 23	
ISSUES SPECIFIC TO STATES	23-1
Chapter 24	
GRANTEES	24-1
Accessing the Grantee Function	24-1
View Grantee Screen	24-2

Chapter 1

AN OVERVIEW OF IDIS

The Integrated Disbursement and Information System (IDIS) is the online system for CPD's HOME, CDBG, ESG, and HOPWA formula grant programs and for the HOPWA Competitive Program. Grantees also use IDIS for three Recovery Act programs: TCAP (Tax Credit Assistance Program), CDBG-R (CDBG Recovery Act Funds), and HPRP (Homelessness Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing Program).

As its name suggests, IDIS serves two major purposes. Grantees use the system to track and draw down CPD funds and program income (the disbursement side of IDIS) and to record the results of CPD-funded activities (the information side).

HUD uses the data grantees provide in IDIS to report on the performance of the CPD programs to Congress and other program stakeholders.

COMPONENTS

The basic components of IDIS are:

- Grants, Subfunds, and Subgrants
- Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan
- Projects
- Activity Setup
- Activity Funding
- Drawdowns
- Activity Completion
- Reports
- Security and Data Access

Each is described below.

Grants, Subfunds, and Subgrants

A participating jurisdiction (PJ) receives a formula grant from the HOME Program on an annual basis. Information about each HOME grant is sent to IDIS from LOCCS, including a grant number, an obligation date, and an amount. The grant number identifies the entitled PJ. The obligation date is used to calculate the 24-month commitment requirement and the five-year expenditure requirement. The amount is the current amount of the grant and is affected by formula allocation, reallocations, reductions, deobligations, and ADDI funds.

When a HOME grant is received in IDIS, it is stored as an entitlement (EN) fund type. Two subfunds are then created, one for administrative expenses and one for the CHDO Reserve set-aside. IDIS suballocates 10% of the EN fund type (usually 10% of the formula allocation) to the admin subfund, and assigns it a fund type of AD. It suballocates 15% of EN (usually 15% of the formula allocation) to the CHDO subfund, and assigns it a fund type of CR. For Insular Areas, 15% of EN is suballocated to the AD subfund and the CHDO Reserve subfund is not created.

In addition to the system-generated EN, AD, and CR fund types, a PJ can create other subfunds to earmark HOME grant funds for specific uses. The additional fund types are CHDO Operating Expenses (CO), CHDO Capacity Building (CC), CHDO Loan (CL), general subgrants (SU), and Program Income for Administration (PA).

Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan

Each year, a CPD formula grantee creates either a Consolidated Plan or an Action Plan (the section of the Consolidated Plan that is updated and submitted to HUD annually). In the Plan, the grantee identifies community needs, resources, and priorities, and describes the projects to be undertaken with CDBG, HOME, ESG, and/or HOPWA funds in the upcoming year.

Projects

Each year, a CPD formula grantee creates either a Consolidated Plan or an Action Plan (the section of the Consolidated Plan that is updated and submitted to HUD annually). As part of the Plan, the grantee describes the projects to be undertaken with HOME, CDBG, ESG, and/or HOPWA funds in the upcoming year. These projects are high-level descriptions of what the grantee intends to accomplish over the next year. Information about each project, such as name, description, and estimated budget, is either uploaded into IDIS or input directly into the system by grantees. Projects also serve as the chief mechanism for organizing and tracking related activities in IDIS.

Activity Setup

Each activity in IDIS is set up under one of the projects in an Action Plan. It is at the activity level that grantees supply HUD with details about the work they will carry out to meet project goals. Information entered at setup includes the activity name, location, proposed accomplishments, and program-specific data.

Activity Funding

An activity must be funded before draws can be made for the activity. HOME funds can be committed to an activity only if all required HOME setup information has been entered.

A single activity may be funded by multiple CPD programs, provided the setup data required by each of the funding programs has been entered.

Drawdowns

Drawdowns may be made for an activity after it has been funded. The total amount drawn down cannot exceed the funded amount.

Activity Completion

Once the final draw for an activity has been made, the activity can be completed. For HOME-funded activities, this process includes inputting all required HOME completion data and updating the status of the activity to "completed." IDIS permits the update only after performing several edits to ensure that all required data has been entered and that it is correct and consistent. Before marking the activity as complete, IDIS releases all undrawn funds that were committed to the activity, and sets the funded amount equal to the amount disbursed.

Reports

IDIS offers numerous reports to grantees, including program year, activity, and financial reports. Some of the reports, such as the Status of HOME Grants (PR27), the Status of HOME Activities (PR22), the Status of CHDO Funds by Fiscal Year (PR25), the HOME Vacant Units Report (PR47), the HOME Open Activities Report (PR48), and the HOME Deadline Compliance Report (PR49) are specific to the HOME Program.

Security

IDIS enforces two types of security. The first type controls the functions a user may perform. Some of the functions controlled by user ID are set up activity, edit activity, create drawdown, and approve drawdown. The second type of security controls a user's access to IDIS data by grantee and by CPD program. A user might, for example, have access to his/her organization's data for all the programs in IDIS, or be limited to accessing HOME data only. Additionally, a user may be given access to the data for more than one grantee. That user's security profile can be different for each grantee.

FUNCTIONS

IDIS functions are accessed by clicking tabs on the menu bar running across the top of the screen and then clicking links listed down the left side of the page. For example, clicking the Plans/Projects/Activities tab displays the screen below:

Links to Activity and Project functions are listed on the left. To create a new project, you would click the Project Add link; to update an existing project, you would click the Project Search link. The functions that each tab on the menu bar accesses are:

Tab	Functions
Plans/Projects/Activities	Activity Project Consolidated Plan Annual Action Plan CAPER
Funding/Drawdown	Activity Funding Drawdown Receipt Section 108 Loan
Grant	Grant Subfund Subgrant Subfund Program Income Subgrant Program Income

Tab	Functions
Grantee/PJ	Grantee/PJ Subordinate Carrying Out Organization
Admin	Admin
Reports	Report

The tabs, functions, and links available to you depend on your security profile. For example, if you're not authorized to perform any Administrative functions, the {Admin} tab will not be displayed. If you are authorized to access the Consolidated Plan, Annual Action Plan, and CAPER functions (which are not covered in this manual), they will be listed after the Project links. If you're not authorized to create new activities, the Add link will not be displayed for the Activity function.

UTILITIES AND LINKS

Also listed on the navigation bar of every page are Utilities and Links:

The screenshot displays the IDIS web application interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: "Plans/Projects/Activities" (highlighted), "Funding/Drawdown", "Grant", "Grantee/PJ", "Admin", and "Reports". Below the tabs is a notification bar: "You have 52 CDBG and 6 HOME activities that have been flagged. Click here to go to the review page." The main content area is titled "Activity" and contains a "Search Activities" section with a "Search Criteria" form. The form includes fields for "Program:" (dropdown menu with "All" selected), "Activity Name:" (text input), "Program Year:" (dropdown menu with "Select" selected), "IDIS Project ID:" (text input), "IDIS Activity ID:" (text input), "Grantee/PJ Activity ID:" (text input), "Status:" (dropdown menu with "All" selected), and "Activity Owner:" (dropdown menu with "ILLINOIS" selected). There are "Search" and "Reset" buttons at the bottom of the form. On the left side, there is a sidebar with a user profile (User ID: C00063, User Role: Grantee, Organization: ILLINOIS, Logout) and three sections: "Activity" (Add, Search, Search HOME, Review, CDBG Cancellation), "Project" (Add, Search, Copy), and "Utilities" (Home, Data Downloads, Print Page, Help). Below the Utilities section is a "Links" section with "Contact Support", "Rules of Behavior", "CPD Home", and "HUD Home".

The utilities are:

Home – Displays the IDIS Welcome page.

Data Downloads – Displays the Run Data Extract page. For instructions on running data downloads, go to www.hud.gov/offices/cpd/systems/idis/idis.cfm and click on "IDIS OnLine Data Download Documentation."

Print Page – Prints the current page.

Help – Displays a help screen for the IDIS page you are on. If no help is available for that page, a screen titled "IDIS – Integrated Disbursement & Information System" is shown instead.

The available links are:

Contact Support – Provides access to OneCPD “Ask A Question,” the help desk for IDIS.

Rules of Behavior – Displays a document outlining the specific responsibilities and expected behavior of IDIS users.

CPD Home – Displays the Community Planning and Development home page.

HUD Home – Displays the hud.gov page.

Clicking a utility or link does not log you out of IDIS.

FLAGGED HOME ACTIVITIES

Notice the orange banner on the screen print below. It is displayed at the top of every IDIS screen if you have HOME and/or CDBG activities that have been flagged as being at risk:

The screenshot shows the IDIS interface with a navigation bar at the top containing 'Plans/Projects/Activities', 'Funding/Drawdown', 'Grant', 'Grantee/PJ', 'Admin', and 'Reports'. On the left, a sidebar displays user information: 'User ID: C00063', 'User Role: Grantee', 'Organization: ILLINOIS', and a '- Logout' link. Below this are sections for 'Activity' (with links for Add, Search, Search HOME, Review, and CDBG Cancellation) and 'Project' (with links for Add and Search). The main content area features an orange banner stating: 'You have 52 CDBG and 6 HOME activities that have been flagged. Click [here](#) to go to the review page.' Below the banner is the 'Activity' section with a 'Search Activities' form. The search criteria include a 'Program' dropdown set to 'All', an 'IDIS Project ID' text input, a 'Status' dropdown set to 'All', an 'Activity Name' text input, and an 'IDIS Activity ID' text input.

Clicking the link in the banner displays the Review Activities screen, which is covered in detail in Chapter 4. If no activities have been flagged, neither the message nor the Activity Review link is shown.

Chapter 2

PROJECTS

IDIS projects correspond to your Consolidated Plan/Action Plan projects, which describe the work you will be carrying out in the coming program year with the CPD grant funds you are awarded. Each IDIS project is set up under a specific plan year.

ACCESSING THE PROJECT FUNCTIONS

Click the Plans/Projects/Activities tab at the top of any screen to display the Search Activities screen. On it and all other Plans/Projects/Activities screens, links to the project functions you are authorized to access are listed on the left:

The screenshot displays the IDIS web application interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Plans/Projects/Activities (selected), Funding/Drawdown, Grant, Grantee/PJ, and Admin. Below the navigation bar, a message states: "You have 23 CDBG activities that have been flagged. Click [here](#) to go to the review page." The main content area is titled "Activity" and "Search Activities". The search criteria section includes: Program (All), IDIS Project ID (text input), Status (All), Activity Name (text input), IDIS Activity ID (text input), Program Year (Select), Grantee/PJ Activity ID (text input), and Activity Owner (NEW HAMPSHIRE). There are Search and Reset buttons at the bottom of the search criteria section. The left sidebar contains several menus: User ID: C00063, User Role: Grantee, Organization: NEW HAMPSHIRE, - Logout; Activity: - Add, - Search, - Search HOME, - Review, - CDBG Cancellation; Project: - Add, - Search, - Copy; Utilities: - Home, - Data Downloads, - Print Page, - Help; Links: - Contact Support, - Rules of Behavior, - CPD Home, - HUD Home. A blue bracket highlights the Project menu items.

Each of the three Project functions is explained below.

ADD PROJECTS

Click the Project Add link on any Plans/Projects/Activities tab screen to display the Add Project screen:

Project

Add Project

|

***Indicates Required Field**

Grantee/PJ Name:
NEW HAMPSHIRE

Program Year

***Program Year:** **Add New Program Year:**
(ex: yyyy)

IDIS Project ID:

***Project Title:**

Grantee/PJ Project ID:

Description:

Allow Another Organization to Set up Activities under this Project: ⓘ

Assign Sponsor for this Project (only for HOPWA or HOPWA-C programs): ⓘ

Estimated Amount (Including Program Income)

Section 108 Loan amount	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
CDBG	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
HOME	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
ESG	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
HOPWA	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
CDBG-R	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
HPRP	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
TCAP	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
HESG	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
HOPWA-C	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Total		<input type="text" value="0.00"/>

|

The required fields on the Add Project screen are PROGRAM YEAR, PROJECT TITLE, and ESTIMATED AMOUNT.

Field	Description
Grantee/PJ Name	This read-only field shows the name of the grantee whose Consolidated Plan/Action Plan the project is being set up under.
Program Year	Select the program year under which the project is to be set up. If the year you want is not listed, leave this field blank and tab to the next field, ADD NEW PROGRAM YEAR.
Add New Program Year	To add a year that is not listed on the PROGRAM YEAR dropdown, click this box and type in the new year.
IDIS Project ID	Initially this field is blank. The system assigns an ID the first time the project is saved.
Project Title	Enter a name for the project, following the naming standards your organization has established.
Grantee/PJ Project ID	To assign your own identifier to this project, enter it here.
Description	A description of the project is optional.
Allow Another Organization to Set Up Activities under this Project	<p>To allow IDIS users at another organization to set up activities under this project:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Click the [Select Organization] button. • On the Select Organization page, enter search criteria if you wish or leave the search fields blank to display a list that includes your HOME subgrantees. • Click the [Search] button. • Select an organization by clicking first on the radio button next to its name and then on the [Select] button. <p>To return to the Add Project page without making a selection, click the [Cancel] button.</p>
Assign Sponsor for this Project (only for HOPWA or HOPWA-C Programs)	Not applicable to HOME projects.
Estimated Amount (Including Program Income)	<p>The programs listed here depend on your security profile.</p> <p>Enter the estimated amount of Section 108 loan funds and/or the amount of grant funds and program income budgeted for this project from each CPD program. You must enter at least one amount; you may enter more than one.</p> <p>Input the amount as dollars and cents. If you omit the cents, the system will append '.00'.</p>

Click the [Save] button to add the project or the [Reset] button to exit without saving. When a project is saved, the screen is returned in edit mode (see page 2-6). Clicking [Reset] displays the Search Projects screen, explained on the next page.

EDIT/VIEW PROJECTS

To edit or view a project, you must first conduct a search to retrieve it. Click the [Project Search](#) link on any Plans/Projects/Activities tab screen to access the Search Projects screen.

SEARCH PROJECTS SCREEN

Specify as many or few search criteria as you wish to retrieve the project(s) you want to edit/view:

Field	Description
Program Year	To limit the results to a particular year, select it from the dropdown.
IDIS Project ID	To limit the results to a particular project, enter the project's system-assigned ID. Specifying a PROGRAM YEAR and an IDIS PROJECT ID will uniquely identify a project.
Program	Specify a program to narrow the results to projects where the ESTIMATED AMOUNT for the selected program is greater than zero.
Grantee/PJ Project ID	Limit the results to projects with a GRANTEE/PJ PROJECT ID that contains the text string you enter here.
Project Title	Limit the results to projects with a PROJECT TITLE that contains the text string you enter here.
Status	Search for projects with a particular status by selecting Open or Canceled .

Click the [Search] button to run the search and display the projects that meet the criteria you specified:

Project

Search Projects

Search Criteria

Program Year: 2011 ▾	Program: HOME ▾	Project Title: <input type="text"/>
IDIS Project ID: <input type="text"/>	Grantee/PJ Project ID: <input type="text"/>	Status: Select ▾

|

Results Page 1 of 2

Program Year	IDIS Project ID	Grantee/PJ Project ID	Project Title	Project Owner	Status	Action
2011	1	NH Housing	Sugar River Mills - Claremont	NEW HAMPSHIRE, NH	Open	Edit View
2011	2	NH Housing	The Townhomes at Mallard Place aka Whitehall Road	NEW HAMPSHIRE, NH	Open	Edit View
2011	3	NH Housing	Harriman Hill Apartments	NEW HAMPSHIRE, NH	Open	Edit View
2011	6	NH Housing	Town and Country Phase II	NEW HAMPSHIRE, NH	Open	Edit View
2011	7	NH Housing	Wamesit Place	NEW HAMPSHIRE, NH	Open	Edit View
2011	9	NH Housing	Administrative Expenses	NEW HAMPSHIRE, NH	Canceled	View
2011	25	NH Housing	Conway Pines	NEW HAMPSHIRE, NH	Open	Edit View
2011	31	NH Housing	Administrative Expense 2011	NEW HAMPSHIRE, NH	Open	Edit View
2011	36	11-038-CDHS	KEENE- BROOKBEND WEST	NEW HAMPSHIRE, NH	Open	Edit View
2011	38	NH Housing	GREENER HOMES - NH HOUSING	NEW HAMPSHIRE, NH	Open	Edit View

1 2 [Next 10 Results](#)

On initial display, the results are sorted by PROGRAM YEAR (descending) and IDIS PROJECT ID (ascending). You can change the sort field and the sort order (ascending or descending) by clicking on any column header that is in blue and underlined.

Select the project you want to process by clicking the [Edit](#) or [View](#) link in the last column. Only the [View](#) link will be available for canceled projects and for users not authorized to edit projects.

Depending on the link selected, the Edit Project or View Project screen will be displayed. The two screens are very similar except, of course, that data on the View screen cannot be changed. Only the Edit Project screen is shown here.

EDIT PROJECT SCREEN

The Edit Project screen is quite similar to the Add Project screen:

Project

Edit Project

|
 |
 |
 |

***Indicates Required Field**

Grantee/PJ Name:
NEW HAMPSHIRE

Program Year:
2011

IDIS Project ID:
36

Status:
Open

***Project Title:**
KEENE- BROOKBEND WEST

Grantee/PJ Project ID:
11-038-CDHS

Description:
 The proposed project will demolish 35 units of HUD supported affordable housing that is in danger of losing their HAP contract because units suffer from a bad design, life safety code deficiencies, deferred maintenance and a lack of handicapped units. 35 new units will be constructed which will increase handicapped accessibility of the entire site, provide 2 handicap living units, continue compliance with HUD

Allow Another Organization to Set up Activities under this Project:

Assign Sponsor for this Project (only for HOPWA or HOPWA-C programs):

Estimated Amount (Including Program Income)

Section 108 Loan amount	\$ 0.00
CDBG	\$ 500000.00
HOME	\$ 750000.00
ESG	\$ 0.00
HOPWA	\$ 0.00
CDBG-R	\$ 0.00
HPRP	\$ 0.00
TCAP	\$ 0.00
HESG	\$ 0.00
HOPWA-C	\$ 0.00
Total	1250000.00

|
 |
 |
 |

The first four fields—GRANTEE/PJ NAME, PROGRAM YEAR, IDIS PROJECT ID, and STATUS—are protected from update. The STATUS of every project that can be edited is **Open**, meaning that activities may be set up under it.

All of the other fields (described on page 2-3) may be changed.

Click the [Save] button to save your changes or the [Return to Projects] button to exit without saving.

Additional buttons on this screen are:

- [View History], enabled only if any ESTIMATED AMOUNT has ever been changed. Clicking it displays the Project History screen, which shows what the amount(s) were changed from.
- [View Activities], which displays a list of the activities set up under a project. There is a link for returning to the Edit Project screen next to the [Reset] button on the activity list screen.
- [Cancel Project], enabled only if there are no activities or only canceled activities set up under the project. Click it to change the project status to **Canceled**, meaning that activities cannot be set up under it. You will be asked to confirm the cancellation on a separate screen. A project that has been canceled may be reopened (see page 2-9).

COPY PROJECTS

Click the Project Copy link on any Plans/Projects/Activities tab screen to display the Copy Project screen:

Project

Copy Project

[Copy Projects](#)

***Indicates Required Field**

Search Criteria

Program Year: **Program:** **Project Title:**

IDIS Project ID: **Grantee/PJ Project ID:**

(ex: nnnn) (ex: x- nnnn-xxxx)

|

Program Year

***Copy Project to Program Year:** **Copy Project to New Program Year:**

(ex: yyyy) (ex: yyyy)

Results Page 1 of 82

<u>Program Year</u>	<u>IDIS Project ID</u>	<u>Grantee/PJ Project ID</u>	<u>Project Title</u>	*Copy
2012	1	12M MF NHH	12M Peterborough Commons	<input type="checkbox"/>
2011	1	NH Housing	Sugar River Mills - Claremont	<input type="checkbox"/>
2011	2	NH Housing	The Townhomes at Mallard Place aka Whitehall Road	<input type="checkbox"/>
2011	3	NH Housing	Harriman Hill Apartments	<input type="checkbox"/>
2011	4	11-077-CDED	BETHLEHEM- WREN MICRO	<input type="checkbox"/>
2011	5	11-150-CDHS	CONCORD- FISHERVILLE COOP	<input type="checkbox"/>
2011	6	NH Housing	Town and Country Phase II	<input type="checkbox"/>
2011	7	NH Housing	Wamesit Place	<input type="checkbox"/>
2011	8	11-408-CDHS	ROCKINGHAM CTY- MEETING PLACE II	<input type="checkbox"/>
2011	10	11-197-CDED	LITTLETON- GCEDC/ROTOBEC USA	<input type="checkbox"/>

[1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [Next 10 Results](#)

The screen is divided into three sections: Search Criteria, Program Year, and Results.

Search Criteria

On initial display, all of your projects are listed. You can limit the results (and so reduce the amount of paging you may need to do) by running a search (see page 2-4 for details).

Program Year

On the COPY PROJECT TO PROGRAM YEAR dropdown, click the program year the project is to be copied to. If the year you want is not listed, leave this field blank and tab to the next field, COPY PROJECT TO NEW PROGRAM YEAR. Click the box and type in the new year.

Results

Click the box in the Copy column of each project to be copied, and then click the [Copy Projects] button at the top/bottom of the page. The Copy Projects page is redisplayed with the copied projects included in the results.

REOPEN A CANCELED PROJECT

To change the status of a project from **Canceled** back to **Open**, choose the View link for the canceled project on the Search Projects screen (see pages 2-4 and 2-5). The View Project screen is displayed:

Project

View Project

[Return To Projects](#) |
 [Reopen Project](#) |
 [View History](#) |
 [View Activities](#)

Grantee/PJ Name:
NEW HAMPSHIRE

Program Year:
2011

IDIS Project ID:
9

Status:
Canceled

Project Title:
Administrative Expenses

Grantee/PJ Project ID:
NH Housing

Description:
Administrative Expenses M-11-SG-33-0100

Allow Another Organization to Set up Activities under this Project: (tip)

Assign Sponsor for this Project (only for HOPWA or HOPWA-C programs): (tip)

Estimated Amount (Including Program Income)

Section 108 Loan amount	\$0.00
CDBG	\$0.00
HOME	\$0.70
ESG	\$0.00
HOPWA	\$0.00
CDBG-R	\$0.00
HPRP	\$0.00
TCAP	\$0.00
HESG	\$0.00
HOPWA-C	\$0.00
Total	\$0.70

[Return To Projects](#) |
 [Reopen Project](#) |
 [View History](#) |
 [View Activities](#)

Click the [Reopen Project] button at the top/bottom of the screen. The Search Projects screen is redisplayed showing the project with a STATUS of **Open**.

To exit without reopening the canceled project, click the [Return to Projects] button.

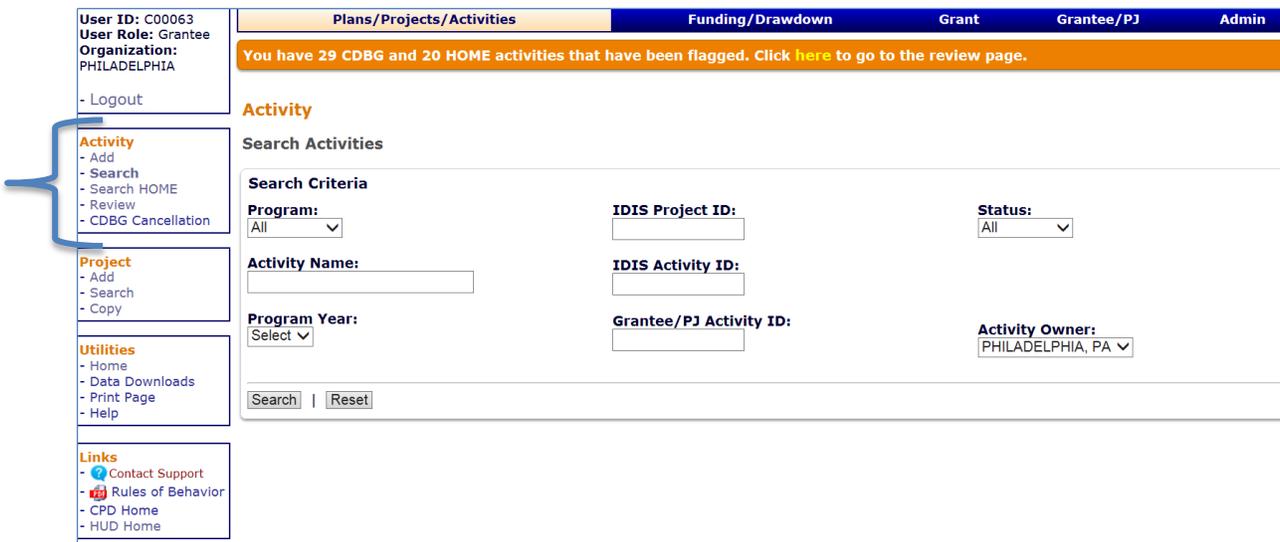
Chapter 3

THE COMMON ACTIVITY SCREENS

HOME, CDBG, ESG, HOPWA, and the Recovery Act programs all use the same screens to add a new activity, access an existing activity for update, copy an activity, and reopen a completed or canceled activity. These common screens are explained in this chapter.

ACCESSING THE COMMON ACTIVITY FUNCTIONS

Click the Plans/Projects/Activities tab at the top of any page to display the Search Activities screen. On it and all other Plans/Projects/Activities tab screens, links to the activity functions you are authorized to access are listed on the left:



The Add link accesses the initial activity setup screen that must be filled in for every activity entered in IDIS. It is described starting on the next page.

The Search link displays the screen shown above, which is the starting point for processing existing activities. Turn to page 3-5 for details.

The Search Home link accesses a screen for searching your HOME activities, and is covered in Chapter 5.

The Review link is listed only if the orange banner with the message that CDBG and/or HOME activities have been flagged is displayed at the top of the screen. It is explained in Chapter 4.

The CDBG Cancellation link does not apply to HOME activities and is not covered in this manual.

ADD ACTIVITIES

Click the Activity Add link on any Plans/Projects/Activities tab screen to display the Add Activity screen:

Activity

Add Activity

Save | Cancel

*Indicates Required Field

***Activity Owner:** PHILADELPHIA, PA **Grantee/PJ Activity ID:**

***IDIS Project ID/Project Title (Program Year):**

***Activity Name:**

Activity

Program	*Activity Category	Ready to Fund	Setup Detail
CDBG	Will this activity use Section 108 loan?* No <input type="button" value="Change answer"/> None <input type="text"/>	No	<input type="button" value="Add CDBG"/>
ESG	None <input type="text"/>	No	<input type="button" value="Add ESG"/>
HOME	None <input type="text"/>	No	<input type="button" value="Add HOME"/>
HOPWA	None <input type="text"/>	No	<input type="button" value="Add HOPWA"/>

***Environmental Assessment:(tip)** **Allow Another Organization to Access this Activity: (tip)**

Activity Description:

Field	Description
Activity Owner	If the name of the grantee whose Action Plan project the activity is to be set up under is not shown in this field, select the correct grantee from the dropdown. If you change the ACTIVITY OWNER, also click the [Refresh Project List] button to display that grantee's projects.
IDIS Project ID/Project Title (Program Year)	To select the program year and project for the activity: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click the [Select Project] button. The Search Projects screen is displayed. 2. On the Search Projects screen, enter search criteria to find the program year and project you want to assign to the activity. Click [Search] to display the results. 3. In the last column of the results table, click "Select" for the Program Year and Project to be assigned. Your selection is displayed in the IDIS Project ID/Project Title (Program Year) field. To change the program year and project, click the [Change Project] button.
Activity Name	Enter a name for the activity.

Field	Description								
Grantee/PJ Activity ID	This is an optional field for your own activity identifier.								
Program	<p>All of the programs for which you have activity setup authority are listed. Only the HOME Program is covered in this manual.</p> <p>Note: You will not be able to add a new HOME activity if the HOME field is marked with a yellow exclamation point:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Program</th> <th>*Activity Category</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CDBG</td> <td>Will this activity use Section 108 loan?* No Change answer None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ESG</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOME </td> <td>None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p>It indicates that HOME activities have been flagged for infrequent draws and/or for being in final draw for 120 days or more (see Chapter 4). Those flags must be cleared before you will be able to set up a new HOME activity.</p>	Program	*Activity Category	CDBG	Will this activity use Section 108 loan?* No Change answer None	ESG	None	HOME	None
Program	*Activity Category								
CDBG	Will this activity use Section 108 loan?* No Change answer None								
ESG	None								
HOME	None								
Activity Category	<p>The HOME activity categories are:</p> <p>Rental – PJs may use HOME funds to acquire, rehabilitate, or construct affordable rental housing.</p> <p>Homebuyer – HOME funds may be used to finance the acquisition and/or new construction or the acquisition and rehabilitation of homes for homebuyers.</p> <p>Homeowner Rehab – PJs may use HOME funds to assist existing homeowners with the repair, reconstruction, or rehabilitation of their homes.</p> <p>Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) – Tenants may receive HOME funds to pay for rent, security deposits, and utility costs and deposits.</p> <p>AD/CO/CC Only – Select this for activities that will be funded <i>only</i> with Administration (AD), CHDO Operating Expenses (CO), CHDO Capacity Building (CC), and/or Program Income for Administration (PA) funds.</p>								
Ready to Fund	This read-only field is always No on the Add Activity screen.								
Setup Detail [Add HOME] button	Once all required data fields have been input, clicking this button displays the first HOME setup screen. The button is deactivated for AD/CO/CC Only activities.								
Environmental Assessment	<p>The choices are Completed, Exempt, or Underway. If you leave the field blank, it is automatically set to Completed if you have selected a HOME ACTIVITY CATEGORY.</p> <p>For HOME rental, homebuyer, and homeowner rehab activities, it should always be Completed, because HOME regulations require the environmental review to be completed before the activity is funded [see 24 CFR 92.352(b)(1)].</p> <p>For TBRA and AD/CO/CC activities, it should be Exempt.</p>								

Field	Description
Allow Another Organization to Access this Activity	<p>If you want IDIS users at another organization to be able to access this activity:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click the [Select Organization] button. 2. On the Select Organization page, enter search criteria if you wish or leave the search fields blank to display a list that includes your HOME subgrantees. 3. Click the [Search] button. 4. To select an organization, click first on the radio button next to its name and then on the [Select] button. <p>To return to the Add Activity page without selecting an organization, click the [Cancel] button.</p>
Activity Description	A description of the activity is optional.

If you are setting up a housing activity, click the [Add HOME] button to access the HOME-specific setup screens. The rental setup screens are described in Chapters 6 and 7, the homebuyer screens in Chapters 8 and 9, the homeowner rehab screens in Chapters 10 and 11, and the TBRA screens in Chapter 12.

If you are setting up an AD/CO/CC Only activity, there are no HOME-specific screens to fill in, so just click the [Save] button. The screen is redisplayed in edit mode, and the activity is ready to be funded (see Chapter 18). Additional details about AD/CO/CC Only activities are provided in Chapter 13.

EDIT/VIEW ACTIVITIES

To view or update an existing activity (e.g., modify previously entered setup information, add/update HOME completion data, or change the activity's status), you must first conduct a search to retrieve it.

SEARCH ACTIVITIES SCREEN

Click the Activity [Search](#) link on any Plans/Projects/Activities tab screen to access the Search Activities screen:

The purpose of the screen is for you to identify the activity or activities you want to update. To do so, you can:

- Retrieve a specific activity by entering its IDIS ACTIVITY ID and clicking the [Search] button.
- Click the [Search] button to retrieve all of your activities.
- Specify criteria to limit the number of activities that will be displayed, as follows:

Field	Description
Program	To limit the results to a particular program, select it from the dropdown.
Activity Name	Limit the results to activities with a name containing the text string you input here.
Program Year	To limit the results to activities set up under the projects of a particular PROGRAM YEAR, select it from the dropdown.
IDIS Project ID	To limit the results to activities set up under a particular project, enter the ID here.
IDIS Activity ID	The quickest way to retrieve a particular activity is to enter its IDIS ACTIVITY ID. Since this is the unique identifier for an activity, there is no need to input any other search criteria.

Field	Description
Grantee/PJ Activity ID	Limit the results to activities with a grantee/PJ activity ID containing the text string you input here.
Status	To limit the results to activities with a particular status, select Open , Completed , or Canceled .
Activity Owner	Most users will not be able to change this field. Those who can should select the grantee who owns the Action Plan project that the activity is set up under.

Click the [Search] button to run the search and redisplay the screen with the search results:

Activity

Search Activities

Search Criteria

Program:
IDIS Project ID:
Status:

Activity Name:
IDIS Activity ID:

Program Year:
Grantee/PJ Activity ID:
Activity Owner:

|

Results Page 1 of 3

Activity Name	Program Year/ Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID	Status	Activity Owner	
Bigham Place Project	2011/5	10526	1220132	Open	PHILADELPHIA, PA	Edit View
Strawberry Mansion Homeownership 32nd & C.B. Moore	2011/1	10449	1020207	Open	PHILADELPHIA, PA	Edit View
Gratz/Wilts Street - Habitat For Humanity	2011/2	10436	1220132	Open	PHILADELPHIA, PA	Edit View
1900-02 Moorse Street - Habitat For Humanity	2011/2	10432	1220132	Open	PHILADELPHIA, PA	Edit View
Liberty at Welsh Road	2011/5	10413	1220132	Open	PHILADELPHIA, PA	Edit View
Anthony Wayne Senior Apartments	2011/3	10408	1220132	Open	PHILADELPHIA, PA	Edit View
Nugent Senior Apartments	2011/3	10407	1220132	Open	PHILADELPHIA, PA	Edit View
William Way Senior	2011/3	10267	1220132	Open	PHILADELPHIA, PA	Edit View
Project Home Preservation	2011/5	10265	1220132	Open	PHILADELPHIA, PA	Edit View
Sartain School Apartment	2011/3	10241	1220132	Open	PHILADELPHIA, PA	Edit View

1 2 3 Next 10 Results

On initial display, the results are sorted by IDIS ACTIVITY ID in descending order. You can change the sort field and the sort order (ascending or descending) by clicking on any column header that is in blue and underlined.

Select the activity you want to process by clicking its [Edit](#) or [View](#) link in the last column. Only the [View](#) link will be available for completed and canceled activities and for users not authorized to update activities.

Depending on the link selected, the Edit Activity or View Activity screen will be displayed. The two screens are very similar except, of course, that data on the View screen cannot be changed. Only the Edit Activity screen is shown here.

EDIT ACTIVITY SCREEN

This screen is very similar to the Add Activity screen:

Activity

Edit Activity

|

***Indicates Required Field**

Activity Owner:
PHILADELPHIA, PA

Activity Status:
Open

IDIS Activity ID:
10526

Completion Date:

(mm/dd/yyyy)

IDIS Project ID/Project Title (Program Year):
5/Development Financing for Homeless and Special-Needs Housing (2011)

Grantee/PJ Activity ID:
1220132

***Activity Name:**

Initial Funding Date:
06/28/2013

Activity

Program	*Activity Category (tip)	Ready to Fund	Funded	Setup Detail	Accomplishment	Completion Check
CDBG	Does this activity use Section 108 loan?* No <input type="button" value="Change answer"/> None <input type="button" value="v"/>	No	No	<input type="button" value="Add CDBG"/>	<input type="button" value="Add CDBG Accomp."/>	
ESG	None <input type="button" value="v"/>	No	No	<input type="button" value="Add ESG"/>	<input type="button" value="Add ESG Accomp."/>	
HOME	Rental <input type="button" value="v"/>	Yes	Yes	<input type="button" value="Edit HOME"/>	<input type="button" value="Add HOME Accomp."/>	<input type="button" value="Check HOME"/>
HOPWA	None <input type="button" value="v"/>	No	No	<input type="button" value="Add HOPWA"/>	<input type="button" value="Add HOPWA Accomp."/>	
HESG	None	No	No		Grantees will enter Accomp data into e-SNAPS	
HOPWA-C	None	No	No			

***Environmental Assessment:(tip)** **Allow Another Organization to Access this Activity (tip)**

COMPLETED

Activity Description:
This activity supports the rehabilitation and new construction costs to create 11 affordable rental housing units to persons with disabilities at 4226-4232 Powelton Avenue. The developer is People's Emergency Center, CDC:CHDO # 27.

|

Field	Description
Activity Owner	Same as the Add Activity screen.
IDIS Activity ID	The system-generated identifier for the activity.
IDIS Project ID/Project Title (Program Year)	Same as the Add Activity screen. To select a different program year and/or project, click the [Change Project] button.
Activity Name	Same as the Add Activity screen.
Activity Status	A new activity is automatically assigned a status of Open . For the steps required to update the status to Completed or Canceled , turn to page 3-10.

Field	Description
Completion Date	This field defaults to today's date when the status of an activity is changed to Completed or Canceled . Turn to pages 3-10 and 3-11 for details about when the COMPLETION DATE can be set to a date other than today.
Grantee/PJ Activity ID	Same as the Add Activity screen.
Initial Funding Date	<p>The date this activity was initially funded via the Activity Funding option. It is system-assigned and cannot be changed.</p> <p>If none of the HOME funds committed to an activity are drawn down within a year of the INITIAL FUNDING DATE, the HOME funds are automatically "uncommitted." If the activity is funded only by HOME, the ACTIVITY STATUS is also reset from Open to Canceled. For more details, see HOME FACTS Vol. 3, No. 1 (June 2010).</p>
Program	Only the HOME Program is covered in this manual.
Activity Category	<p>When this field is changed, the following message is displayed:</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <p><i>Caution!</i> If you click [OK], the data that has been entered on the HOME completion screens for a rental, homebuyer, or homeowner rehab activity will be deleted; for TBRA (which has no completion screens), data on the setup screens will be deleted. Click [Cancel] if you need to get screen prints of the data before it is deleted.</p> <p>The ACTIVITY CATEGORY of an activity funded with CHDO Reserve cannot be changed to Homeowner Rehab, TBRA, or AD/CO/CC Only.</p>
Ready to Fund	<p>If this read-only field is No, then required setup data is missing. It must be provided before the activity can be funded.</p> <p>If it is Yes, then all required setup data has been input and the activity can be funded. You can access the funding screens by clicking the [Activity Funding] button at the lower left of the Activity box.</p>
Funded	This read-only field is No if the activity has not been funded and Yes if it has.
Setup Detail [HOME] button	<p>Click this button to save any changes you have made on this screen and access the HOME setup screens for the activity.</p> <p>If the button label is [Add HOME], then no setup data has been entered. If it is [Edit HOME], then some or all setup data has been input.</p>

Field	Description
Accomplishment [HOME] button	Click this button to save any changes you have made and access the HOME completion screens for the activity. If the button label is [Add HOME Accomp.] then no completion data has been input yet. If it is [Edit HOME Accomp.], then some or all accomplishment data has been input. The button is inactive if required setup data is missing. That data must be input before the completion screens can be accessed.
Completion Check [Check HOME] button	Before the status of an activity can be changed to Completed , you must click the [Check HOME] button to run a completion check. See the next page for more details.
Environmental Assessment	Same as the Add Activity screen.
Allow Another Organization...	Same as the Add Activity screen.
Activity Description	Same as the Add Activity screen.

Click the [Save] button to save or the [Cancel] button to cancel any changes you made on this screen and redisplay the Search Activities screen.

UPDATING THE ACTIVITY STATUS

As mentioned earlier, the valid values for ACTIVITY STATUS are **Open**, **Completed**, and **Canceled**. IDIS automatically assigns a status of **Open** to a new activity. It is your responsibility to indicate when an activity has been completed or canceled.

Changing the Status to Completed

The completion criteria for HOME activities are defined at 24CFR 92.2 under *Project Completion* (what is called a HOME project in the regulations is called an activity in IDIS).

Before you will be able to change the status to **Completed** in IDIS, you must run a "completion check." To do so, go to the Edit Activity screen (see page 3-7). You may need to scroll to the right to bring the Completion Check column into view:

Activity
Edit Activity

Save | Cancel

***Indicates Required Field**

Activity Owner:
PHILADELPHIA, PA

Activity Status:
Open

IDIS Activity ID:
10239

Completion Date:

(mm/dd/yyyy)

IDIS Project ID/Project Title (Program Year):
3/Neighborhood-Based Rental Housing Production (2011)

Grantee/PJ Activity ID:
1220132

***Activity Name:**
Gaudenzia Thompson Street Apartments

Initial Funding Date:
07/24/2012

Program	*Activity Category (tip)	Ready to Fund	Funded	Setup Detail	Accomplishment	Completion Check
CDBG	Does this activity use Section 108 loan?* No <input type="button" value="Change answer"/> None	No	No	<input type="button" value="Add CDBG"/>	<input type="button" value="Add CDBG Accomp."/>	<input type="button" value="Check HOME"/>
ESG	None	No	No	<input type="button" value="Add ESG"/>	<input type="button" value="Add ESG Accomp."/>	
HOME	Rental	Yes	Yes	<input type="button" value="Edit HOME"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit HOME Accomp."/>	<input type="button" value="Check HOME"/>
HOPWA	None	No	No	<input type="button" value="Add HOPWA"/>	<input type="button" value="Add HOPWA Accomp."/>	

Click the [Check HOME] button. Respond to any error messages, rerunning the check as many times as needed to get the message "HOME activity pathway is complete."

Once the completion check has run successfully, the status can be changed to **Completed** and the COMPLETION DATE provided. When a HOME activity is initially completed, the only valid COMPLETION DATE is today's date (the default if the field is left blank). If a completed HOME activity is later reopened (see page 3-12), the new COMPLETION DATE cannot be earlier than the initial COMPLETION DATE or later than today's date.

Click the [Save] button to save your changes and display the View Activity screen.

When the status is successfully updated to **Completed**, no further updates are permitted. Any undrawn funds that have been committed to the activity through the Activity Funding option are released and the funded amount is adjusted to equal the drawn amount.

Changing the Status to Canceled

If no funds have been drawn for the activity, select **Canceled** from the ACTIVITY STATUS dropdown. If the activity was:

- Funded, the COMPLETION DATE cannot be earlier than the INITIAL FUNDING DATE or later than today. The committed funds will be released automatically.
- Never funded, the COMPLETION DATE cannot be later than today.

Instructions for cancelling an activity with draws are provided in Chapter 21.

REOPEN ACTIVITY AND COPY ACTIVITY

To access these functions, choose the View link for an activity on the Search Activities screen (see pages 3-5 and 3-6).

The [Reopen Activity] button is displayed for completed and canceled activities. The [Copy this Activity] button is displayed for all activities.

Activity

View Activity

Return to Previous Page

Reopen Activity | Copy this Activity

Activity Owner:
PHILADELPHIA, PA

IDIS Activity ID:
9653

Program Year/IDIS Project ID/Project Title:
2010/72/PCRC/TURN

Activity Name:
HOME TBRA

Activity Status:
Completed

Completion Date:
08/29/2011

Grantee/PJ Activity ID:
1120095

Initial Funding Date:
09/21/2010

Activity	Program	Activity Category	Ready to Fund	Funded	Setup Detail	Accomplishment
	CDBG		No	No		
	ESG		No	No		
	HOME	Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)	Yes	Yes	View HOME	
	HOPWA		No	No		

Environmental Assessment:
EXEMPT

Allow Another Organization to Access this Activity:

Activity Description:
This activity provides HOME Funded TBRA to individuals or families with a member living with AIDS.

[View Activity Funding](#)

Return to Previous Page
Reopen Activity
Copy this Activity

Clicking the [Reopen Activity] button displays the activity on the Edit Activity screen with the message "Activity has been reopened successfully." The ACTIVITY STATUS is reset from **Completed** or **Canceled** to **Open** and the COMPLETION DATE is reset to blank.

Clicking the [Copy Activity] button displays the message "Are you sure you want to copy?" Click [OK] to continue. The Edit Activity screen for the copied activity is displayed with the message "Activity copied to new activity with IDIS activity ID nnnnn." Only the setup data of a HOME activity is copied to the new activity. To move the copied activity to a different project, change its PROGRAM YEAR and/or IDIS PROJECT ID on the Edit Activity screen.

Chapter 4

THE HOME ACTIVITY REVIEW SCREEN

HOME rental, homebuyer, and homeowner rehab activities with a status of **Open** are flagged in IDIS if (1) HOME funds have been disbursed for the activity but no draws have been made in the previous 12 months, (2) the activity has been in final draw status for 120 days or more days, or (3) the activity is still open four or more years after the initial commitment of funds in IDIS.

Activities that have been flagged for reason (1) or (2) must be resolved before you will be able to set up new HOME activities or commit HOME funds to non-flagged activities in IDIS.

If any activities have been flagged, or will be flagged within 30 days or 90 days, an orange message bar alerting you to the number of activities with flags and warnings is displayed at the top of every screen:

Plans/Projects/Activities	Funding/Drawdown	Grant	Grantee/PJ	Admin
You have 49 HOME activities that have been flagged. Click here to review them.				
Activity				
Search Activities				
Search Criteria				
Program:	IDIS Project ID:	Status:		
All	<input type="text"/>	All		
Activity Name:	IDIS Activity ID:			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>			

To access the list of flagged activities, click the word [here](#) in the message (or the [Activity Review](#) link on the navigation bar) to display the Activity Review screen:

Plans/Projects/Activities	Funding/Drawdown	Grant	Grantee/PJ	Admin
---------------------------	------------------	-------	------------	-------

Review Activities

CDBG HOME

There are 49 open activities to be reviewed.

- **Infrequent Draws for 12 months or more: 4**
 - Infrequent Draw status coming within 30 days: [1](#)
 - Infrequent Draw status coming within 90 days: [1](#)
- **Final Draw for 120 days or more: [10](#)**
 - Final Draw for 30 days or more: [16](#)
 - Final Draw for 90 days or more: [7](#)
- **Involuntarily Terminated - Activity not completed within 4 years of Initial Funding Date: [9](#)**
 - Involuntary Termination status coming within 90 days: [1](#)

There are 14 activities in i) Infrequent Draw status for 12 months or more, and ii) Final Draw status for 120 days or more.

The ability to setup or commit funds to additional HOME activities is conditionally suspended until the participating jurisdiction completes or increases funding , or provides reason and comment for each activity.

Infrequent Draws for 12 months or more: 4

	Activity Name	Program Year/ Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID	Reason
1	UVSO SCATTERED SITE MULI-FAM. NEW PROJ-Maybaum Ave	2002/23	2337	051.G02.D12G.7209	Explain
2	EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT-2003	2003/23	2499	NW051.G98.D18W0-1	Explain
3	CRESTPOINTE HOMES	2005/22	2940	051-G01-D11G0	Explain
4	Clinton Hill revitalization- ECD	2007/21	3610		Explain

Infrequent Draw status coming within 30 days: 1

	Activity Name	Program Year/ Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID
1	St.Claire's Resource Center on Roseville Project	2009/90	3636	nw051-G07-D17M0

Infrequent Draw status coming within 90 days: 1

	Activity Name	Program Year/ Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID
1	RIDEWOOD AVE APTS- PROJ LIVE	2007/22	3138	NW051-G07-D17M0

Final Draw for 120 days or more: 10

	Activity Name	Program Year/ Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID
--	---------------	-----------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

The summary at the top of the screen shows the number of activities with flags (in orange text) and with 30-day and 90-day warnings (in blue text) for each of the three flag types. You can click on the number at the end of a line to go to the part of the screen where those activities are listed.

When applicable, the number of activities with Infrequent Draw and Final Draw flags is also displayed, with notice that the PJ's ability to set up and fund HOME activities has been suspended.

The activities are listed next, in the same order as the summary section. The actions required to resolve each type of flag are explained below.

INFREQUENT DRAWS FOR 12 MONTHS OR MORE

These are activities for which funds have been disbursed but that have had no draws in the past 12 months.* Warnings are also posted for activities that will be flagged within 30 days and within 90 days.

Infrequent Draws for 12 months or more: 4				
Activity Name	Program Year/ Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID	Reason
1 UVSO SCATTERED SITE MULI-FAM. NEW PROJ-Maybaum Ave	2002/23	2337	051.G02.D12G.7209	Explain
2 EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT-2003	2003/23	2499	NW051.G98.D18W0-1	Explain
3 CRESTPOINTE HOMES	2005/22	2940	051-G01-D11G0	Explain
4 Clinton Hill revitalization- ECD	2007/21	3610		Explain

Infrequent Draw status coming within 30 days: 1				
Activity Name	Program Year/ Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID	Reason
1 St.Claire's Resource Center on Roseville Project	2009/90	3636	nw051-G07-D17M0	

Infrequent Draw status coming within 90 days: 1				
Activity Name	Program Year/ Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID	Reason
1 RIDWOOD AVE APTS- PROJ LIVE	2007/22	3138	NW051-G07-D17M0	

For each flagged activity (in the screen print above, the first four activities), you must enter a reason and a narrative explanation before you will be able to set up new HOME activities or commit funds to non-flagged activities. To do so, click the [Explain](#) link in the last column to display this pop-up screen:

The screenshot shows a pop-up window titled "[2337] UVSO SCATTERED SITE MULI-FAM. NEW PROJ-Maybaum Ave" with the subtitle "Infrequent Draws for 12 months or more". The window contains a "Reason:" label followed by a dropdown menu currently showing "Select". Below this is an "Explanation:" label followed by a large, empty text input area. At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: "Cancel" on the left and "Save" on the right. In the background, a table is partially visible with columns for "Activity Name", "Program Year/Project ID", "Activity ID", and "Reason".

Select the REASON for the lack of timely disbursements, enter a narrative EXPLANATION of the status of the activity, and click the [Save] button. This should clear the flag. If it does not, please contact OneCPD "Ask A Question." Note that you will be required to update the REASON and EXPLANATION every 180 days until the activity is either cancelled or completed.

*Activities that have had no funds drawn down within a year of the INITIAL FUNDING DATE are automatically canceled (see page 3-8), not flagged.

FINAL DRAW FOR 120 DAYS OR MORE

These are activities in violation of the HOME rule at 24 CFR 92.502 (d)(1), which states that:

Complete project completion information must be entered into the disbursement and information system, or otherwise provided, within 120 days of the final project drawdown. If satisfactory project completion information is not provided, HUD may suspend further project set-ups or take other corrective actions.

A HOME activity is in "final draw" when all the HOME funds committed to the activity in IDIS have been drawn down in IDIS.

Final Draw for 120 days or more: 10				
	Activity Name	Program Year/ Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID
1	UVSO SCATTERED SITE MULTI-FAM. NEW PROJ-Maybaum Ave	2002/23	2337	051.G02.D12G.7209
2	CRESTPOINTE HOMES	2005/22	2940	051-G01-D11G0
3	Clinton Hill revitalization- ECD	2007/21	3610	
4	85-87 Girard Place	2010/19	3947	051-g06-d16a0
5	224-226 7th st	2010/19	3954	051-g06-d16a0
6	33-35 Unity Ave	2010/19	3960	nw051-g06-d16A0
7	874 S.13th St	2010/19	3962	nw051-g06-d16a0
8	9 versey st	2010/19	3964	nw051-g06-d16a
9	99 Cedar St	2010/20	3966	nw051-g06-d16a
10	239 Lincoln Ave	2010/19	3969	nw051-g10-1d030

Final Draw for 90 days or more: 7				
	Activity Name	Program Year/ Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID

For the actions you should take to resolve this type of flag, please see HOME *FACTS* Vol. 5, No. 1, posted at:

http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/HUD?src=/program_offices/comm_planning/affordablehousing/library/homefacts/vol5no1/

The system will prevent you from setting up new HOME activities and funding non-flagged activities until the flags are cleared.

Note: Single-address homebuyer activities with a valid date in the IF LEASE PURCHASE, DATE OF AGREEMENT field (see page 8-10) are exempt from this flag, as are multi-address homebuyer activities having at least one unit under a lease purchase agreement (see page 9-4).

INVOLUNTARILY TERMINATED – ACTIVITY NOT COMPLETED WITHIN 4 YEARS OF INITIAL FUNDING DATE

These are activities with an IDIS INITIAL FUNDING DATE (see page 3-8) of more than four years ago that are still in **Open** status. Activities approaching the four-year mark are also listed.

Involuntarily Terminated - Activity not completed within 4 years of Initial Funding Date: 9					
	Activity Name	Program Year/ Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID	Blocked by HUD
1	ORR APARTMENTS	1995/3	1062	3D15H11.30.362.95	No
2	UMMAT DEVELOPERS, INC.	1998/3	1188	3D18W11.30.365.98	No
3	UVSO SCATTERED SITE MULTI-FAM. NEW PROJ-Maybaum Ave	2002/23	2337	051.G02.D12G.7209	No
4	EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT-2003	2003/23	2499	NW051.G98.D18W0-1	No
5	DON PEDRO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	2003/22	2504	NW051.G04.D14M0	No
6	17TH STREET APARTMENTS	2003/22	2505	NW051.G04.D14M0	No
7	UNION CHAPEL ESTATES	2005/22	2928	NW051-G01-D11G0	No
8	CRESTPOINTE HOMES	2005/22	2940	051-G01-D11G0	No
9	LINCOLN PARK COAST CULTURAL DISTRICT,INC	2006/30	2948	NW051-G06-D16A0	No
Involuntary Termination status coming within 90 days: 1					
	Activity Name	Program Year/ Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID	
1	50-60 Columbia St	2007/22	3124	NW051-G07-D17T0	

At this time, the 'Involuntarily Terminated' HOME flag is only informational for activities that were not set up under an FY 2012 or 2013 Consolidated Plan/Action Plan project. The flag has no impact on IDIS functionality and will not result in termination of the activity by HUD.

However, a provision in the FY 2012 HOME Appropriation Law and FY 2013 Continuing Resolution imposes a four-year completion deadline on HOME activities set up in IDIS under 2012 and 2013 Action Plan projects (i.e., activities with a PROGRAM YEAR of 2012 or 2013). An activity not completed within four years of its INITIAL FUNDING DATE will be flagged as Involuntarily Terminated, and the PJ will have to obtain an extension or cancel the activity and repay the HOME investment. See CPD Notice 12-007, Operating Guidance for Implementing FY 2012 HOME Appropriation Requirements, for details.

The HOME final rule published on July 24, 2013 contains a new paragraph at 92.205(e)(2) requiring termination of activities not completed within four years of the initial funding date. PJs must repay the entire HOME investment from non-federal funds unless a one-year extension is obtained. The regulation applies to all activities that receive a commitment of HOME funds on or after August 23, 2013.

While not subject to a four-year deadline, it is important that activities currently flagged as Involuntarily Terminated are completed in a timely manner. You may want to contact your CPD field representative to discuss your options.

Chapter 5

THE SEARCH HOME ACTIVITIES SCREEN

The Search HOME Activities screen lets you search your HOME activities by all of the criteria on the Search Activities screen (see page 3-5) and by HOME category/tenure type, setup date, HOME activity type, initial funding date, and completion date.

Click the Activity [Search HOME](#) link on any Plans/Projects/Activities page to display the HOME search screen:

Perhaps the only unfamiliar field name is SETUP DATE: it is the date the activity was created in IDIS, and is not displayed anywhere else in the system.

Enter as few or as many criteria as you wish, and then click the [Search] button to display the results:

The Search HOME Activities Screen

Activity

Search HOME Activities

Search Criteria

Program: HOME **IDIS Project ID:** **Status:** Open

Activity Name: **IDIS Activity ID:**

Program Year: All **Grantee/PJ Activity ID:** **Activity Owner:** CHESTER COUNTY, PA

HOME Category/Tenure Type: Select **HOME Activity Type:** Select

Setup Date: To **Initial Funding Date:** To **Completion Date:** To

(mm/dd/yyyy) (mm/dd/yyyy) (mm/dd/yyyy)

Results Page 1 of 2

Activity Name	Program Year / Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID	Status	Activity Owner	Category/Tenure Type	Activity Type	Initial Funding Date	Setup Date	Completion Date	Action
1313 Everett Drive	2012/3	2381		Open	CHESTER COUNTY	Homebuyer		07/14/2013	07/18/2013		Edit View
Alliance for Better Housing - CHDO Operations	2012/1	2354		Open	CHESTER COUNTY	AD/CO/CC Only		11/15/2012	08/09/2012		Edit View
CDBG/HOME Administration	2012/4	2357		Open	CHESTER COUNTY	AD/CO/CC Only		10/26/2012	08/09/2012		Edit View
CYWA - CHDO Operations	2012/1	2355		Open	CHESTER COUNTY	AD/CO/CC Only		11/15/2012	08/09/2012		Edit View
Eagleview II Affordable Senior Appartments	2011/2	2323		Open	CHESTER COUNTY	Rental	New Construction Only	08/24/2011	08/23/2011		Edit View
FTHB - 1029 Oak Street, Cville- Mercedes	2013/1	2378	2378	Open	CHESTER COUNTY	Homebuyer	Acquisition Only		06/24/2013		Edit View
FTHB - Coia 330 Holly Road	2013/1	2374	2374	Open	CHESTER COUNTY	Homebuyer	Acquisition Only		04/05/2013		Edit View
FTHB - McCrudden 284 Carlyn Ct.	2013/1	2373	2373	Open	CHESTER COUNTY	Homebuyer	Acquisition Only		04/05/2013		Edit View
FTHB - Reese 1004 W Bridge St - Phxville	2013/1	2375	2375	Open	CHESTER COUNTY	Homebuyer	Acquisition Only		04/11/2013		Edit View
HOME COMMITTED FUNDS ADJUSTMENT	1994/1	1		Open	CHESTER COUNTY	AD/CO/CC Only		08/28/1996	02/28/2008		Edit View

1 2 Next 10 Results

To access an activity, click the [Edit](#) or [View](#) link in the last column of the search results table.

Chapter 6

SINGLE-ADDRESS RENTAL ACTIVITIES

This chapter explains how to set up, fund, draw funds for, and complete HOME rental activities that are carried out at a single location.

Note: If one of the units in a rental activity will be occupied by the owner, there must be at least four other HOME-assisted units in the building. If there are not, you should set up a homebuyer or homeowner rehab activity instead.

ACTIVITY SETUP

To add a new activity, fill in the Add Activity screen (see page 3-2), setting the ACTIVITY CATEGORY to **Rental**. To update or view an existing activity, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving and displaying it on the Edit Activity screen.

Click the [Add HOME] or [Edit HOME] Setup Detail button to display the first of three rental setup screens.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 1)

On this screen, you indicate if CHDO Reserve funds (including CHDO Loan funds) are to be used for the activity.

Note to Insular Area users: Since Insular Area grantees do not receive CHDO Reserve funds, this screen is not displayed for you.

Organization:
CLEVELAND
[- Logout](#)

Activity
[- Add](#)
[- Search](#)

Project
[- Add](#)
[- Search](#)
[- Copy](#)

Utilities
[- Home](#)
[- Data Downloads](#)
[- Print Page](#)
[- Help \(Add\)](#)
[- Help \(Edit\)](#)

Links
[- Rules of Behavior](#)
[- RAMPs](#)
[- Support](#)
[- CPD Home](#)
[- HUD Home](#)

Activity
Add HOME Setup Detail (Page 1)

Save | Save and Continue | Cancel

*** Indicates Required Field**

Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Fencrest Apartments	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/1
IDIS Activity ID: 12163	Activity Owner: CLEVELAND	Project Title: Scattered Site Affordable Housing

CHDO Questions

Will the activity be funded with CHDO Reserve (CR)?
 Yes No

CHDO Acting As:
Select

Will initial funding be a CHDO site control and/or seed money loan?
 Yes No

Save | Save and Continue | Cancel

If the activity will not be funded with CHDO Reserve (CR) or CHDO Loan (CL) funds, click the [Save and Continue] button to display the next screen. If CR funding will be used, proceed as follows:

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing. They are populated with data from the common activity screen.
Will the activity be funded with CHDO Reserve (CR)?	Change this field to Yes .
CHDO Acting As	<p>Indicate if the CHDO is acting as the owner, sponsor, or developer of the rental housing:</p> <p>Owner: The CHDO holds legal title to or has a long-term (99-year minimum) leasehold interest in the property. The CHDO may be an owner with one or more individuals, corporations, partnerships, or other legal entities.</p> <p>Sponsor: The CHDO develops a property that it solely or partially owns and agrees to convey ownership to a second nonprofit organization at a predetermined time.</p> <p>Developer: The CHDO either owns and develops the property or is under a contractual obligation with the owner to obtain financing and develop the property.</p>
Will initial funding be a CHDO site control and/or seed money loan?	<p>If the activity will be initially funded with a CHDO Loan, select Yes. Otherwise, select No.</p> <p>For information on CHDO predevelopment loans, see 24 CFR 92.301.</p> <p>If you answered Yes here, turn to Chapter 14 for instructions on setting up a CHDO Loan activity.</p>

When you are finished, click the [Save and Continue] button.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 2)

Basic setup information is entered on this screen, including the type of activity to be performed, the address of the assisted property, the number of rental units you expect to assist with HOME funds, the estimated HOME cost, and whether the activity is located at a single site or at multiple addresses.

<p>Grantee Organization: CLEVELAND - Logout</p> <p>Activity - Add - Search</p> <p>Project - Add - Search - Copy</p> <p>Utilities - Home - Data Downloads - Print Page - Help (Add) - Help (Edit)</p> <p>Links - Rules of Behavior - RAMPS - Support - CPD Home - HUD Home</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>Add HOME Setup Detail (Page 2)</p> <p>Rental</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HOME setup has been saved <p>Update/Review CHDO Info Save Save and Continue Cancel</p> <p>* Indicates Required Field</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td>Activity Name: Ferncrest Apartments</td> <td>Program Year/Project ID: 2011/1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDIS Activity ID: 12164</td> <td>Activity Owner: CLEVELAND</td> <td>Project Title: Scattered Site Affordable Housing</td> </tr> </table> <p>Performance Objective: Select Option</p> <p>Performance Outcome: Select Option</p> <p>Will this activity be carried out by a faith-based organization? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Special Characteristics (Check any that apply to the location of this activity)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CDBG Strategy Area <input type="checkbox"/> Local Target Area <input type="checkbox"/> Presidentially Declared Major Disaster Area <input type="checkbox"/> Historic Preservation Area <input type="checkbox"/> Brownfield Redevelopment Area <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion from Non-Residential to Residential Use <p>*Setup Activity Type: Select Option</p> <p>Multi-Address: <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Loan Guarantee: <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Activity Address ?</p> <p>*Address Line 1: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 2: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 3: <input type="text"/></p> <p>*City: <input type="text"/></p> <p>*State: Ohio</p> <p>*Zip Code: <input type="text"/> + <input type="text"/></p> <p>*County: Select Option Refresh County Code</p> <p>Validate This Address</p> <p>Activity Estimates</p> <p>*Estimated HOME Units: <input type="text"/></p> <p>*Estimated HOME Cost: \$ <input type="text"/></p> <p>Update/Review CHDO Info Save Save and Continue Cancel</p>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Ferncrest Apartments	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/1	IDIS Activity ID: 12164	Activity Owner: CLEVELAND	Project Title: Scattered Site Affordable Housing
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Ferncrest Apartments	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/1					
IDIS Activity ID: 12164	Activity Owner: CLEVELAND	Project Title: Scattered Site Affordable Housing					

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing. They are populated with data from the common activity screen.
Performance Objective	<p>Select the objective that best reflects your intent in setting up this activity. Descriptions of the objectives are provided on the help screen.</p> <p>If you leave the field blank, it will be set to Provide decent affordable housing.</p>
Performance Outcome	<p>Select the outcome that best reflects the results you are seeking to achieve with this activity. Descriptions of the outcomes are provided on the help screen.</p> <p>If you leave the field blank, it will be set to Affordability.</p>
Will this activity be carried out by a faith-based organization?	Change this field to Yes if a faith-based organization will carry out this activity.
Special Characteristics	<p>Check the box for each characteristic that applies to the location of the activity you are setting up. More than one box may be checked; all boxes may be left unchecked. See the help screen for definitions of the characteristics.</p> <p>Note: For PJs in Arizona, California, New Mexico, and Texas, an additional characteristic, COLONIA, is displayed. Check it if the activity assists a rural community or neighborhood that is within 150 miles of the U.S.-Mexican border and lacks decent housing.</p>
Setup Activity Type	<p>Select the dropdown item that describes the type of work to be performed:</p> <p>Rehabilitation Only: Alteration, improvement or modification of an existing structure that does not include the acquisition of real property.</p> <p>New Construction Only: Construction of new residential units or the addition of units outside the existing walls of the structure.</p> <p>Acquisition Only: Acquisition of a structure that received a certificate of occupancy at least 13 months before acquisition and consequently does not require rehabilitation.</p> <p>Acquisition and Rehabilitation: Rehabilitation that includes the acquisition of real property.</p> <p>Acquisition and New Construction: New construction that involves the acquisition of real property.</p>
Multi-Address	<p>For a single-address activity, leave this field set to No.</p> <p>If the activity is being carried out at more than one address (each rental unit in an apartment building is <u>not</u> considered a separate address), change this field to Yes. Multi-address rental activities are covered in the next chapter.</p>

Field	Description
Loan Guarantee	If HOME funds will be used to guarantee financing provided by private lenders, change this field to Yes .
Activity Address	Enter the street, city, and state of the property being assisted. Note: If you change the STATE, click the [Refresh County Code] button before validating the address.
[Validate This Address] button	Required. After filling in ADDRESS LINE 1, CITY, and STATE, click this button to verify the input. If the address is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Valid, the ZIP CODE and COUNTY will be populated automatically with the correct data. • Invalid, an error message is displayed. You may either correct and revalidate the address, or check the SKIP VALIDATION FOR NOW box under the ADDRESS LINE 3 field and validate it later. If you check the SKIP VALIDATION box, you will have to fill in the ZIP CODE and COUNTY before the screen can be saved.
Activity Estimates	
Estimated HOME Units	Enter the number of units that you expect will have been assisted with HOME funds upon activity completion.
Estimated HOME Cost	Enter the estimated amount of HOME funds (including program income) that will be spent on the activity. Enter the amount in whole dollars, with or without commas. The <u>minimum</u> amount of HOME funds that must be invested in a housing activity is \$1,000 times the number of HOME-assisted units (see 24 CFR 92.205(c)). If you enter an estimated amount below this minimum, IDIS displays an error message and does not allow activity setup to continue until the estimate is corrected. The <u>maximum</u> amount of HOME funds that may be invested per unit varies by location and by unit size (see 24 CFR 92.250). IDIS does not edit for the per-unit maximum.

When you have finished, click the [Save and Continue] button.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 3)

On the last rental setup screen, you will provide information about the property owner:

<p>Organization: CLEVELAND</p> <p>- Logout</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>Add HOME Setup Detail (Page 3)</p>						
<p>Activity</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p>	<p>Rental</p> <p>• HOME setup has been saved</p>						
<p>Project</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p> <p>- Copy</p>	<p>Save and Previous Page Save Cancel</p>						
<p>Utilities</p> <p>- Home</p> <p>- Data Downloads</p> <p>- Print Page</p> <p>- Help (Add)</p> <p>- Help (Edit)</p>	<p>* Indicates Required Field</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td>Activity Name: Ferncrest Apartments</td> <td>Program Year/Project ID: 2011/1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDIS Activity ID: 12163</td> <td>Activity Owner: CLEVELAND</td> <td>Project Title: Scattered Site Affordable Housing</td> </tr> </table> <p>Activity Address: 2088 Fairchild Dr Cleveland, OH 44121</p>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Ferncrest Apartments	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/1	IDIS Activity ID: 12163	Activity Owner: CLEVELAND	Project Title: Scattered Site Affordable Housing
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Ferncrest Apartments	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/1					
IDIS Activity ID: 12163	Activity Owner: CLEVELAND	Project Title: Scattered Site Affordable Housing					
<p>Links</p> <p>- Rules of Behavior</p> <p>- RAMPS</p> <p>- Support</p> <p>- CPD Home</p> <p>- HUD Home</p>	<p>*Property Owned by: Select Option ▾</p>						
	<p>Property Owner Name</p> <p>First Name: <input type="text"/> Middle Initial: <input type="text"/> Last Name: <input type="text"/></p>						
	<p>Property Owner Address</p> <p>*Address Line 1: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 2: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 3: <input type="text"/></p> <p>*City: <input type="text"/></p> <p>*State: Ohio ▾ *Zip Code: <input type="text"/> + <input type="text"/></p>						
	<p>Save and Previous Page Save Cancel</p>						

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing. Notice that the activity address from the previous screen has been added.
Property Owned by	Make a selection from the dropdown to indicate who owns the rental property being assisted with HOME funds.
Property Owner Name	Optional. If the owner is an individual, enter his/her full name. Otherwise, enter the legal name of the organization in the FIRST NAME field.
Property Owner Address	Enter the property owner's address.

When you are finished, click [Save] to save your data and display the Edit Activity screen (see page 3-7).

ACTIVITY FUNDING AND DRAWDOWNS

All rental activities except those initially funded with a CHDO loan may be funded with EN (entitlement), SU (subgrant), AD (administration), PA (program income for administration), and CO (CHDO Operating Expenses) HOME funds.

The availability of CHDO funds depends on the answers you provided on the first HOME setup screen (see page 6-1). If you answered **No** to WILL THE ACTIVITY BE FUNDED WITH CHDO RESERVE, you will not be able to fund the activity with CHDO Reserve (CR), CHDO Capacity Building (CC), or CHDO Loan (CL) funds. If you answered **Yes** to that question and entered:

- **No** in the CHDO LOAN field, the activity can also be funded with CR or CC.
- **Yes** in the CHDO LOAN field, initial funding is limited to the CL fund type. If the activity goes forward to produce affordable housing, the activity may be funded with CR (but not additional CL). Activities that are initially funded with a CHDO loan are explained in detail in Chapter 14.

For more information on activity funding and drawdowns, see Chapters 18 and 19.

ACTIVITY COMPLETION

To complete a single-address rental activity in IDIS, you will provide information about the activity's units, costs, and beneficiaries on two HOME completion screens. Once all of the required data has been entered, the ACTIVITY STATUS must be updated to **Completed**. HOME regulations require PJs to enter this completion information and update the status within 120 days of the final draw for the activity.

To access the completion screens, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving an activity and displaying it on the Edit Activity page. On that page, click the [Add HOME Accomp.] or [Edit HOME Accomp.] button to display the first HOME completion screen.

ADD/EDIT COMPLETION DETAIL (PAGE 1)

Basic completion information is input on this screen:

Organization:
CLEVELAND

[- Logout](#)

Activity
- Add
- Search

Project
- Add
- Search
- Copy

Utilities
- Home
- Data Downloads
- Print Page
- Help

Links
- Rules of Behavior
- RAMPS
- Support
- CPD Home
- HUD Home

Activity

Add HOME Completion Detail (Page 1)

Rental

|
 |

*** Indicates Required Field**

Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Ferncrest Apartments	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/1
IDIS Activity ID: 12163	Activity Owner: CLEVELAND	Project Title: Scattered Site Affordable Housing
HOME Multiple-address: No	HOME Completion Activity Type:	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 12

Activity Address:
2088 Fairchild Dr
Cleveland, OH 44121

Completion Narrative: (Maximum 4000 characters) (tip)

***Completion Activity Type:** (tip)

***Property Type:** (tip)

Mixed Use:
 Yes No

Mixed Income:
 Yes No

Units

***Total Completed Units:** (tip) ***HOME-Assisted Units:** (tip)

Of the Total Completed Units, the Number of

	Total	HOME-Assisted
Units Qualified as Energy Star	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Section 504 Accessible Units	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Units Designated for Persons with HIV/AIDS	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Of Units Designated for Persons with HIV/AIDS, Number of Units for the Chronically Homeless	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Of Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families, Number of Units for the Chronically Homeless	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Period of Affordability
 If you are imposing a period of affordability that is longer than the regulatory minimum, enter the total years (HOME minimum + additional) of affordability.

Total Years of Affordability: (tip)

|
 |

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing.
Completion Narrative	Optional.
Completion Activity Type	<p>This field is initially populated with the ACTIVITY SETUP TYPE input at setup. Change it here if the setup type no longer accurately reflects the work that was performed.</p> <p>The completion activity types are the same as the setup types (see page 6-4 for definitions).</p>
Property Type	Make a selection from the dropdown to identify the type of property assisted with HOME funds.
Mixed Use	If the HOME-assisted property is not 100% residential (e.g., there is a video rental store on the ground floor of the apartment building), change this field to Yes .
Mixed Income	If less than 100% of the residential units in the HOME-assisted property qualifies as affordable housing (see 24 CFR 92.252), change this field to Yes .
Total Completed Units	Enter the total number of units (HOME assisted plus non-HOME assisted) at activity completion. This field is initially populated with the number of ESTIMATED HOME UNITS you entered at activity setup (see page 6-5), but may be changed.
HOME-Assisted Units	Enter the number of units that received HOME assistance. This field is also initially populated with ESTIMATED HOME UNITS, but may be changed. The number of HOME-ASSISTED UNITS cannot be more than TOTAL COMPLETED UNITS.
Units Qualified as Energy Star	<p>In the TOTAL column, enter the total number of units that have received Energy Star certification.</p> <p>In the HOME-ASSISTED column, enter the number of HOME-assisted units that have received Energy Star certification.</p> <p>For information about HOME and Energy Star, go to hud.gov/energystar/home.cfm</p>
Section 504 Accessible Units	<p>Enter the total number of units that are fully accessible under Section 504 accessibility standards. Include all 504-accessible units in the count, whether or not HOME funds were spent to make them 504-accessible.</p> <p>For more information on the HOME Program's Section 504 compliance requirements, see HUD Notice CPD-00-9 or superseding notices.</p>
<i>A note regarding the next four fields</i>	<i>PJs are not required to ask program participants about their disability status in order to report on the Performance Measurement indicators concerning access for persons with disabilities. The special needs indicators refer to the units developed and designated specifically for persons with these disabilities, <u>not</u> to the individuals who occupy the units.</i>

Field	Description
Units Designated for Persons with HIV/AIDS	<p>In the TOTAL column, enter the total number of rental units developed specifically for occupancy by persons with HIV/AIDS.</p> <p>In the HOME-ASSISTED column, enter the number of HOME-assisted units developed specifically for occupancy by persons with HIV/AIDS.</p>
Of Units Designated for Persons with HIV/AIDS, Number of Units for the Chronically Homeless	<p>In the TOTAL column, enter the total number of units developed specifically for occupancy by persons with HIV/AIDS who met the HUD definition of chronically homeless at entry. This number cannot be greater than the total number of units designated for persons with HIV/AIDS.</p> <p>In the HOME-ASSISTED column, enter the number of HOME-assisted units developed specifically for occupancy by persons with HIV/AIDS who met the HUD definition of chronically homeless at entry. This number cannot be greater than the number of HOME-assisted units designated for persons with HIV/AIDS.</p> <p>HUD’s definition of “chronically homeless” is an unaccompanied homeless individual with a disabling condition who has either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • been continuously homeless for a year or more, or • had at least four episodes of homelessness in the past three years. <p>A “disabling condition” is defined as a diagnosable substance use disorder, serious mental illness, developmental disability, or chronic physical illness or disability. “Homelessness” is defined as sleeping in a place not meant for human habitation or in an emergency homeless shelter.</p>
Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families	<p>In the TOTAL column, enter the total number of units developed specifically for occupancy by persons who met the HUD definition of homeless at entry.</p> <p>In the HOME-ASSISTED column, enter the number of HOME-assisted units developed specifically for occupancy by persons who met the HUD definition of homeless at entry.</p> <p>HUD’s definition of “homeless” is an individual or family who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence or whose primary nighttime residence is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a supervised publicly or privately operated shelter designed to provide temporary living accommodations including welfare hotels, congregate shelters, and transitional housing for the mentally ill); or • an institution that provides a temporary residence for individuals intended to be institutionalized; or • a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings.

Field	Description
Of Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families, Number of Units for the Chronically Homeless	<p>In the TOTAL column, enter the total number of units developed specifically for occupancy by homeless persons who met the HUD definition of chronically homeless at entry. This number cannot be greater than the total number of units designated for homeless persons and families.</p> <p>In the HOME-ASSISTED column, enter the number of HOME-assisted units developed specifically for occupancy by homeless persons who met the HUD definition of chronically homeless at entry. This number cannot be greater than the number of HOME-assisted units designated for homeless persons and families.</p> <p>HUD's definition of "chronically homeless" is given on the previous page.</p>
Total Years of Affordability	<p>If the period of affordability (POA) you are imposing on HOME-assisted units is longer than the period required by HOME regulations, enter the total number of years (HOME minimum plus additional) in this field. To indicate that the HOME-assisted units are to remain affordable in perpetuity, enter 99.</p> <p>If you are not imposing a longer-than-required POA, leave the field blank.</p>

When you are finished, click the [Save and Continue] button to display the next screen.

ADD/EDIT COMPLETION DETAIL (PAGE 2)

Page 2 consists of three screens for entering location, costs, and beneficiary information about the activity. The top part of each screen looks like this:

<p>Organization: CLEVELAND</p> <p>- Logout</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>Add HOME Completion Detail (Page 2)</p>									
<p>Activity</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p>	<p>Rental</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HOME Completion has been saved 									
<p>Project</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p> <p>- Copy</p>	<p>Save and Previous Page Save Cancel</p>									
<p>Utilities</p> <p>- Home</p> <p>- Data Downloads</p> <p>- Print Page</p> <p>- Help</p>	<p>* Indicates Required Field</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td>Activity Name: Ferncrest Apartments</td> <td>Program Year/Project ID: 2011/1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDIS Activity ID: 12163</td> <td>Activity Owner: CLEVELAND</td> <td>Project Title: Scattered Site Affordable Housing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOME Multiple-address: No</td> <td>HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only</td> <td>Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 12</td> </tr> </table>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Ferncrest Apartments	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/1	IDIS Activity ID: 12163	Activity Owner: CLEVELAND	Project Title: Scattered Site Affordable Housing	HOME Multiple-address: No	HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 12
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Ferncrest Apartments	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/1								
IDIS Activity ID: 12163	Activity Owner: CLEVELAND	Project Title: Scattered Site Affordable Housing								
HOME Multiple-address: No	HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 12								
<p>Links</p> <p>- Rules of Behavior</p> <p>- RAMPS</p> <p>- Support</p> <p>- CPD Home</p> <p>- HUD Home</p>	<p>Activity Address: 2088 Fairchild Dr Cleveland, OH 44121</p>									
<p>Location Costs Beneficiaries ?</p>										

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing.
Location, Costs, Beneficiaries tabs	Use the tabs to navigate the Page 2 completion screens. When you select a different tab, data on the current screen is validated and saved before the new screen is displayed. Use the buttons at the top/bottom of the screen only when you are ready to exit Page 2.

The Location, Costs, and Beneficiaries screens are explained below.

Location Tab

The Location screen is displayed when Page 2 is first accessed:

The screenshot shows a web form with three tabs: 'Location', 'Costs', and 'Beneficiaries'. The 'Location' tab is active. Below the tabs, there are three sections:

- Lead Paint**
 - *Applicable Lead Paint Requirement:**
 - Housing constructed before 1978
 - Exempt: housing constructed 1978 or later ⓘ
 - Otherwise exempt ⓘ
 - *Lead Hazard Remediation Actions:**
 - Lead Safe Work Practices (24 CFR 35.930(b)) ⓘ
 - Interim Controls or Standard Practices (24 CFR 35.930(c)) ⓘ
 - Abatement (24 CFR 35.930(d)) ⓘ
- Property**
 - FHA Insured: (tip)**
 - Yes
 - No

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Save and Previous Page', 'Save', and 'Cancel'.

Field	Description
Lead Paint	These fields are displayed only if the COMPLETION ACTIVITY TYPE on the previous screen is Rehabilitation Only, Acquisition Only, or Acquisition and Rehabilitation.
Applicable Lead Paint Requirement	This field must be filled in before the Costs or Beneficiaries tab can be accessed.
Lead Hazard Remediation Actions	Make a selection only if the previous field is Housing constructed before 1978.
FHA Insured	If the property is insured by the FHA, change this field to Yes.

Costs Tab

Clicking the Costs tab displays this screen:

Location	Costs	Beneficiaries	i
HOME FUND (including PI)			
Form of Assistance			
Amortized Loan	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Grant	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Deferred Payment Loan	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Other	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Total	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
Public Funds			
Form of Assistance			
Other Federal Funds	\$	<input type="text"/>	
State/Local Funds	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Total	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
Private Funds			
Form of Assistance			
Private Loans	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Owner Cash Contributions	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Private Grants	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Total	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
Other			
Form of Assistance			
Low Income Housing Tax Credit Proceeds	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Total	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
Activity Totals			
HOME Funds	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
All Funds	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
Total HOME Funds Disbursed	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
<input type="button" value="Save and Previous Page"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>			

Enter all amounts as dollars and cents. If you omit the decimal point and cents, IDIS will append '.00' when the amount is saved.

Field	Description
HOME Funds (Including PI)	
Amortized Loan	Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided as an amortized loan. This is a direct loan which the borrower is expected to repay in full (principal and interest or principal only) over a fixed period of time.

Field	Description
Grant	<p>Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided as a grant. A grant is provided with no requirement or expectation of repayment.</p> <p>A grant may be used to reduce the amount of principal borrowed, the principal repayment, or the effective interest rate (an interest subsidy payment) on a private loan.</p>
Deferred Payment Loan	<p>Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided as a deferred payment loan (DPL). A DPL can be repayable at some future time or forgiven. A DPL is repayable when the property is sold, or is forgiven if (a) the owner does not sell the property for a specified number of years or (b) repayment of principal and interest starts after the bank loan is repaid.</p> <p>DPLs are often used to help rental activities by allowing deferral of payment until the activity becomes stable.</p>
Other	Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided in some form other than the loan/grant assistance identified above.
Total	This read-only field shows the sum of the HOME FUNDS (INCLUDING PI) amounts entered. This total must equal TOTAL HOME FUNDS DISBURSED (the last field on the screen) before you will be allowed to change the activity status to Completed .
Public Funds	
Other Federal Funds	Enter the total amount of activity costs paid for with other (non-HOME) federal funds.
State/Local Funds	Enter the total amount of activity costs paid for with state or local government appropriated funds.
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	Enter the total amount of activity costs paid for with state or local government tax-exempt bond proceeds.
Total	This read-only field is the sum of the PUBLIC FUNDS amounts.
Private Funds	
Private Loans	Enter the total amount of activity costs paid for with money obtained from private financial institutions such as banks or credit unions.
Owner Cash Contributions	Enter the total amount of cash contributions provided by the owner of the rental property.
Private Grants	Enter the total amount of cash contributions donated by private individuals, organizations, etc.
Total	This read-only field is the sum of the PRIVATE FUNDS amounts.
Other	
Low Income Housing Tax Credit Proceeds	Enter the total amount of activity costs paid for with proceeds from the Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) program.
Total	This read-only field shows the LIHTC amount.

Field	Description
Activity Totals	
HOME Funds	This read-only field always equals the HOME Funds (Including PI) TOTAL field above. It and the TOTAL HOME FUNDS DISBURSED field below must match before the activity status can be changed to Completed .
All Funds	This read-only field shows the sum of all HOME, public, private, and LIHTC funding amounts.
Total HOME Funds Disbursed	This read-only field displays the amount of HOME funds drawn down for the activity to date. It and the HOME Funds (Including PI) TOTAL field must be equal before the activity status can be changed to Completed .

Beneficiaries Tab

Information about the households assisted with HOME funds is entered on the Beneficiaries screen. The number of lines displayed is the same as the number in the HOME-ASSISTED UNITS field on the Page 1 completion screen (see page 6-8).

Location Costs **Beneficiaries** ⓘ

Show lines: 1-15

Line	i	*Unit No.	*Number of Bedrooms	*Occupant	*Total Monthly Rent	Household		
						*% Median Income	*Hispanic /Latino	*Race
1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Select	Select		Select	Select	Select

*Size ⓘ	*Type	*Assistance Type
Select	Select	Select

Field	Description
Show Lines	Displayed only if the number of HOME-ASSISTED UNITS on the Page 1 completion screen is greater than 15. Change the SHOW LINES selection and click the [Go] button to page through the screens. Updates made on the current page will be validated and saved before the next page is displayed.
Line	The number of lines filled in must equal the number of HOME-ASSISTED UNITS on the Page 1 screen before you will be allowed to change the activity status to Completed .
ⓘ	To delete a line of data, check the box in this column. Empty lines cannot (and need not) be deleted.
Unit No.	Enter the unit number of the HOME-assisted unit.
Number of Bedrooms	Specify the number of bedrooms in the unit: SRO/Efficiency or 1 through 5+ .
Occupant	Specify Tenant, Owner, or Vacant . If the unit is vacant, leave the rest of the fields on this input line blank (any data you enter in them will not be saved). If one of the units is occupied by the owner, you must input data for at least four other units (with an OCCUPANT of either Tenant or Vacant) before you will be able to change the activity status to Completed . Note: HOME understands that rental units may not always be leased up immediately, and for that reason permits vacant units even in completed activities. It is expected, however, that you will input tenant information as it becomes available and at least before the annual tenant report.

Field	Description
Total Monthly Rent	<p>For each occupied unit, enter the total amount of the initial monthly rent to the nearest dollar. Include both the tenant contribution and the subsidy amount in the total.</p> <p><i>Tenant contribution</i> is the amount the tenant pays each month for rent. If the tenant-paid rent includes utilities or partial utilities (e.g., heat but not electricity), these costs must be added to the rent. To compute utility costs for the area, use the utility allowance schedule established by your local Public Housing Authority in accordance with form HUD-52667, Allowance for Tenant Furnished Utilities and Other Services.</p> <p><i>Subsidy amount</i> is the amount of rental assistance the tenant receives each month (including any utility allowances paid directly to the tenant).</p>
% Median Income	<p>For each occupied unit, specify the household’s annual income level at the time of initial occupancy.</p> <p>Income levels are expressed as a percentage of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD with adjustments for family size. The percentages are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - 30% Household annual income at or below 30% of the area median income (AMI). 30+ - 50% Household annual income above 30% and at or below 50% of AMI. 50+ - 60% Household annual income above 50% and at or below 60% of AMI. 60+ - 80% Household annual income above 60% and at or below 80% of AMI. <p>In rental activities with five or more HOME-assisted units, at least 20% of the units must be occupied by extremely low and very low income families (0 - 30% or 30+ - 50%). See 24 CFR 92.252(b) for additional information.</p>
Hispanic/Latino	<p>For each occupied unit, indicate if the head of household is Hispanic/Latino by selecting Yes or No.</p> <p>A person of Hispanic/Latino ethnicity is defined as someone of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture, regardless of race.</p>
Race	<p>For each occupied unit, select the race of the head of household:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> White: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East. Black/African American: A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa. Asian: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian

Field	Description
	<p>subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.</p> <p>American Indian/Alaskan Native: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America) and who maintains a tribal affiliation or community attachment.</p> <p>Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.</p> <p>American Indian/Alaskan Native & White: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>Asian & White: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>Black/African American & White: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>American Indian/Alaskan Native & Black/African American: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>Other Multi-Racial: Category used for reporting individual responses not included in any of the above categories.</p>
Size	For each occupied unit, specify the number of persons in the household, 1 through 8+ .
Type	<p>For each occupied unit, specify the type of household occupying the unit:</p> <p>Single, Non-Elderly – One person under the age of 62.</p> <p>Elderly – One or more persons, each of whom is at least 62 years old.</p> <p>Single Parent – A single parent with one or more dependent children 18 years old or younger.</p> <p>Two Parents – Two parents with one or more dependent children 18 years old or younger.</p> <p>Other – Any household not included in the above definitions, including two or more unrelated persons.</p> <p>If the previous field is 1 person, then this field must be either Single, Non-Elderly or Elderly.</p>
Assistance Type	<p>For each occupied unit, specify the type of assistance being provided to the occupant. Select:</p> <p>Section 8 – for tenants receiving Section 8 assistance either through the Section 8 Certificate Program under 24 CFR 882 or the Section 8 Housing Voucher Program under 24 CFR 887.</p>

Field	Description
	<p>HOME TBRA – for tenants receiving HOME tenant-based rental assistance.</p> <p>Other Federal, State, or Local Assistance – for tenants receiving rental subsidies from other federal, state, or local rental assistance programs.</p> <p>No assistance – self-explanatory.</p>

When you are finished, select a different tab or click the [Save] button to save your data and return to the Edit Activity screen.

UPDATING THE ACTIVITY STATUS TO COMPLETED

The final step in completing any HOME activity is to change the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed** (see page 3-10).

Remember, the HOME final rule at 24 CFR 92.502(d)(1) requires PJs to enter all completion data and update the status to **Completed** within 120 days of the final draw for the activity. If the 120-day deadline is not met, IDIS flags the activity for non-compliance and suspends your ability to set up and to fund HOME activities until the flag is cleared.

Chapter 7

MULTI-ADDRESS RENTAL ACTIVITIES

In this chapter, you will learn how to set up, fund, draw funds for, and complete a HOME rental activity that is carried out at two or more sites. Setting up a multi-address activity differs only slightly from single-address setup, and the funding and drawdown processes are identical. Completion requires the entry of separate cost and beneficiary data for each address in the activity.

You should set up an activity as a multi-address activity only if the different sites and buildings are under common ownership, management, and financing, and are to be assisted with HOME funds as a single undertaking (see the HOME definition of “project” at 24 CFR 92.2). If the scattered site rental units do not share ownership, management, and financing, each property constitutes a separate HOME project and must be set up as a separate activity in IDIS.

ACTIVITY SETUP

To add a new activity, fill in the Add Activity screen (see page 3-2), setting the ACTIVITY CATEGORY to **Rental**. To update or view an existing activity, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving and displaying it on the Edit Activity screen.

Click the [Add HOME] or [Edit HOME] Setup Detail button to display the first of three rental setup screens.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 1)

This screen is identical to the Page 1 setup screen for a single-address rental activity (see page 6-1). When you have finished filling it out, click the [Save and Continue] button.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 2)

The second multi-address setup screen is also identical to its single-address counterpart (see page 6-3). When filling in this screen for a multi-address activity:

- Note that the same SETUP ACTIVITY TYPE must apply to the HOME-assisted units at all activity locations. If, for example, you plan to do rehab only at one site and acquisition and rehab at another, then you should set up two separate activities.
- Change the MULTI-ADDRESS field to **Yes**.
- Enter a general description of the activity location in the ACTIVITY ADDRESS fields rather than the address of one of the properties. You will input a specific address for each assisted property at completion.
- The number of ESTIMATED HOME UNITS must be at least two. Include the units at all activity locations in your count.
- In ESTIMATED HOME COST, include the HOME funds needed for all the properties.

When you are finished, click the [Save and Continue] button.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 3)

The last multi-address setup screen asks for information about the developer of the rental properties:

<p>Organization: PITTSBURGH</p> <p>- Logout</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>Add HOME Setup Detail (Page 3)</p>						
<p>Activity</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p>	<p>Rental</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HOME setup has been saved 						
<p>Project</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p> <p>- Copy</p>	<p>Save and Previous Page Save Cancel</p>						
<p>Utilities</p> <p>- Home</p> <p>- Data Downloads</p> <p>- Print Page</p> <p>- Help (Add)</p> <p>- Help (Edit)</p>	<p>* Indicates Required Field</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td>Activity Name: 3506, 3508, and 3510 Naylor Ave.</td> <td>Program Year/Project ID: 2011/247</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDIS Activity ID: 6756</td> <td>Activity Owner: PITTSBURGH</td> <td>Project Title: HOME Rental Housing Development and In</td> </tr> </table> <p>Activity Address: 3506, 3508, and 3510 Naylor Ave. Pittsburgh, PA 15206</p>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: 3506, 3508, and 3510 Naylor Ave.	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/247	IDIS Activity ID: 6756	Activity Owner: PITTSBURGH	Project Title: HOME Rental Housing Development and In
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: 3506, 3508, and 3510 Naylor Ave.	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/247					
IDIS Activity ID: 6756	Activity Owner: PITTSBURGH	Project Title: HOME Rental Housing Development and In					
<p>Links</p> <p>- Rules of Behavior</p> <p>- RAMPS</p> <p>- Support</p> <p>- CPD Home</p> <p>- HUD Home</p>	<p>*Developer Type: Select Option ▾</p> <p>Developer Name</p> <p>First Name: <input type="text"/> Middle Initial: <input type="text"/> Last Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Developer Address</p> <p>*Address Line 1: <input type="text"/> *City: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 2: <input type="text"/> *State: Pennsylvania ▾ *Zip Code: <input type="text"/> + <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 3: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Save and Previous Page Save Cancel</p>						

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing.
Developer Type	Select one of the types listed on the dropdown to indicate who is developing the rental properties that are to be assisted with HOME funds.
Developer Name	Optional. If the developer is an individual, enter his/her full name. Otherwise, enter the legal name of the organization in the FIRST NAME field.
Developer Address	Enter the developer's address.

When you are finished, click the [Save] button to save your data and display the Edit Activity screen.

ACTIVITY FUNDING AND DRAWDOWNS

Multi-address rental activities can be funded with the same HOME fund types used for single-address rental activities (see page 6-7). For more information on activity funding and drawdowns, see Chapters 18 and 19.

ACTIVITY COMPLETION

Completing a multi-address activity differs from single-address completion in that you will enter separate cost and beneficiary data for each address in the activity.

To access the completion screens, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving the activity and displaying it on the Edit Activity page. On that page, click the [Add HOME Accomp.] or [Edit HOME Accomp.] button to display the first HOME completion screen.

ADD/EDIT COMPLETION DETAIL (PAGE 1)

This screen is exactly the same as the Page 1 completion screen for single-address rental activities (see page 6-8 for details). When filling in the UNITS fields for a multi-address activity, count the units at all addresses.

Click the [Save and Continue] button. If you have already entered cost and beneficiary data for at least one address, the Search HOME Property Addresses screen is displayed (turn to page 7-9). Otherwise, the Page 2 Completion Detail screen (shown on the next page) is displayed.

ADD/EDIT COMPLETION DETAIL (PAGE 2)

The location, cost, and beneficiary data required for a multi-address activity is the same as the data required for a single-address activity. However, you must fill in a separate Page 2 for each of the addresses in a multi-address activity.

Because data is input for each address, there are some differences between the Page 2 multi-address screens and the single-address screens shown on pages 6-12 through 6-20. Those differences are explained below.

Location Tab

The address of one of the assisted properties is input here. All of the data you enter on the location, cost, and beneficiary screens will be for this property only.

Field	Description
Address of Property # <i>n</i>	<p>Enter and validate the address of one of the assisted properties. The data you input here and on the Costs and Beneficiaries tabs will be for this address only.</p> <p>Each address you add increases the #<i>n</i> in the label by one.</p> <p>Note: For Property #1, these fields default to the activity address input at setup. If necessary, change it to a specific property address.</p>
Lead Paint <i>through</i> FHA Insured	<p>These fields are identical to the single-address rental screen (see page 6-13), but apply only to the property at the address you input above.</p>

Costs Tab

Fill in the Costs screen exactly as you do for a single-address rental activity, *but include in each amount only the funds expended at the address specified on the Location tab.*

- [- Support](#)
- [- CPD Home](#)
- [- HUD Home](#)

Location

Costs

Beneficiaries

i

HOME FUND (including PI)

Form of Assistance	
Amortized Loan	\$ <input type="text"/>
Grant	\$ <input type="text"/>
Deferred Payment Loan	\$ <input type="text"/>
Other	\$ <input type="text"/>
Total	\$ <input type="text" value="0.00"/>

Public Funds

Form of Assistance	
Other Federal Funds	\$ <input type="text"/>
State/Local Funds	\$ <input type="text"/>
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$ <input type="text"/>
Total	\$ <input type="text" value="0.00"/>

Private Funds

Form of Assistance	
Private Loans	\$ <input type="text"/>
Owner Cash Contributions	\$ <input type="text"/>
Private Grants	\$ <input type="text"/>
Total	\$ <input type="text" value="0.00"/>

Other

Form of Assistance	
Low Income Housing Tax Credit Proceeds	\$ <input type="text"/>
Total	\$ <input type="text" value="0.00"/>

Activity Totals

HOME Funds, This Address		\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
All Funds, This Address		\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses		\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>

Save and Previous Page
|
Save
|
Save and Add New Address
|
Save and Copy Address
|
View Totals
|
Cancel

Field	Description
HOME Funds <i>through</i> Other Funds	These fields are identical to the single-address rental screen (see page 6-14), but apply only to units at the Location tab address.
HOME Funds, This Address	This read-only field always equals the HOME Funds (Including PI) TOTAL field above.
All Funds, This Address	This read-only field shows the sum of all HOME, public, private, and LIHTC funding amounts for this address.

Field	Description
Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses	This read-only field displays the amount of HOME funds drawn down for the activity (all addresses) to date.

Totals of the costs that have been input for all addresses can be found on the Multi-Address Activity Summary screen (see page 7-10).

Beneficiaries Tab

Fill in the Beneficiaries screen exactly as you do for a single-address rental activity, *but only for tenants at the address specified on the Location tab.*

Field	Description
Show Lines	Same as the single-address rental screen (see page 6-17).
Line	<p>The number of lines available for input is equal to the number of HOME-ASSISTED UNITS specified on the Page 1 completion screen.</p> <p>Fill in only as many lines as there are HOME-assisted households at the Location tab address.</p> <p>You can find the total number of beneficiary lines that have been entered for all addresses on the Multi-Address Activity Summary screen (see page 7-10).</p>
	<p>To delete a line of data, check the box in this column.</p> <p>Empty lines cannot (and need not) be deleted.</p>
Unit No. <i>through</i> Assistance Type	These fields are identical to the single-address rental screen (see page 6-17), but apply only to units at the Location tab address.

When you are finished, either select a different tab or click:

- [Save and Previous Page] to save your input and go back a screen. If you are in add mode, the Page 1 Completion Detail screen (see page 7-3) is displayed. If you are in edit mode, the Search Property Addresses screen is shown (see page 7-9).
- [Save] to save your input and return to the common Edit Activity screen.
- [Save and Add New Address] to save your input and redisplay a refreshed Page 2.
- [Save and Copy Address] to save your input and redisplay a refreshed Page 2 prepopulated with the address of the property you were just working with. This can save typing if the only difference between addresses is the street number or name.

- [View Totals] to display the Multi-Address Activity Summary screen (see page 7-10). If the Page 2 data you have entered has not been saved yet, it won't be included in the summary screen totals.
- [Cancel] to exit without saving changes made on the current tab.

SEARCH HOME PROPERTY ADDRESSES SCREEN

This screen is used to access the location, cost, and beneficiary data already input for a multi-address activity:

Organization:
PITTSBURGH

[- Logout](#)

Activity

[- Add](#)

[- Search](#)

Project

[- Add](#)

[- Search](#)

[- Copy](#)

Utilities

[- Home](#)

[- Data Downloads](#)

[- Print Page](#)

[- Help](#)

Links

[- Rules of Behavior](#)

[- RAMPS](#)

[- Support](#)

[- CPD Home](#)

[- HUD Home](#)

Activity

Search HOME Property Addresses (Edit)

[Previous Page](#) | [Add New Address](#) | [View Totals](#) | [Cancel](#)

Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: 3506, 3508, and 3510 Naylor Ave.	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/247
IDIS Activity ID: 6756	Activity Owner: PITTSBURGH	Project Title: HOME Rental Housing Development and Improvem
HOME Multiple-address: Yes	HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 9

Activity Address:
3506 Naylor Ave.
Pittsburgh, PA 15206

Search

Address Line 1:

Sequence Number: From: To:

[Search](#) | [Reset](#)

Seq #	Address Line 1	HOME Cost	Number of Beneficiaries	Delete
1	3506 Naylor Ave...	\$0.00	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	3508 Naylor Ave...	\$30,720.00	3	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	3510 Naylor Ave...	\$33,922.89	1	<input type="checkbox"/>

[Delete](#)

[Previous Page](#) | [Add New Address](#) | [View Totals](#) | [Cancel](#)

On initial display, all of the addresses that have been input are listed. To limit the results (and so reduce the amount of paging you may need to do), you can search the addresses by ADDRESS LINE 1 or by SEQUENCE NUMBER.

Click on an [Address Line 1](#) link in the second column of the results table to display the Page 2 Location tab for that address (see page 7-4).

Clicking the [View Totals] button displays the Multi-Address Activity Summary screen, shown on the next page.

MULTI-ADDRESS ACTIVITY SUMMARY SCREEN

This screen provides activity-level totals for the cost and beneficiary data you have input separately for each address in a multi-address activity. To access it, click the [View Totals] button on the Search Home Property Addresses screen or the Page 2 Completion Detail screen.

<p>Organization: PITTSBURGH</p> <p>- Logout</p> <p>Activity - Add - Search</p> <p>Project - Add - Search - Copy</p> <p>Utilities - Home - Data Downloads - Print Page - Help</p> <p>Links - Rules of Behavior - RAMPS - Support - CPD Home - HUD Home</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>HOME Multi-Address Activity Summary</p> <p>Rental</p> <p>Return to Property Search</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td>Activity Name: 3506, 3508, and 3510 Naylor Ave.</td> <td>Program Year/Project ID: 2011/247</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDIS Activity ID: 6756</td> <td>Activity Owner: PITTSBURGH</td> <td>Project Title: HOME Rental Housing Development and Improve</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOME Multiple-address: Yes</td> <td>HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only</td> <td>Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 9</td> </tr> </table> <p>Activity Address: 3506 Naylor Ave. Pittsburgh, PA 15206</p> <p>Activity Totals, All Addresses</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Amortized Loan</td> <td>\$52,322.89</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant</td> <td>\$12,320.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deferred Payment Loan</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$64,642.89</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Public Funds</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Other Federal Funds</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State/Local Funds</td> <td>\$27,000.42</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$27,000.42</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Private Funds</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Private Loans</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Owner Cash Contributions</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Private Grants</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Other</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Low Income Housing Tax Credit Proceeds</td> <td>\$26,477.94</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$26,477.94</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Activity Total \$118,121.25</p> <p>Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses \$0.00</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Addresses</th> <th>Total</th> <th colspan="2">Units</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Entered</td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>Entered</td> <td></td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total # of Addresses</td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>Total # of Units</td> <td></td> <td>9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Return to Property Search</p>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: 3506, 3508, and 3510 Naylor Ave.	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/247	IDIS Activity ID: 6756	Activity Owner: PITTSBURGH	Project Title: HOME Rental Housing Development and Improve	HOME Multiple-address: Yes	HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 9	Form of Assistance	Amount	Amortized Loan	\$52,322.89	Grant	\$12,320.00	Deferred Payment Loan	\$0.00	Other	\$0.00	Total	\$64,642.89	Form of Assistance	Amount	Other Federal Funds	\$0.00	State/Local Funds	\$27,000.42	Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$0.00	Total	\$27,000.42	Form of Assistance	Amount	Private Loans	\$0.00	Owner Cash Contributions	\$0.00	Private Grants	\$0.00	Total	\$0.00	Form of Assistance	Amount	Low Income Housing Tax Credit Proceeds	\$26,477.94	Total	\$26,477.94	Addresses		Total	Units		Total	Entered		3	Entered		4	Total # of Addresses		3	Total # of Units		9
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: 3506, 3508, and 3510 Naylor Ave.	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/247																																																																
IDIS Activity ID: 6756	Activity Owner: PITTSBURGH	Project Title: HOME Rental Housing Development and Improve																																																																
HOME Multiple-address: Yes	HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 9																																																																
Form of Assistance	Amount																																																																	
Amortized Loan	\$52,322.89																																																																	
Grant	\$12,320.00																																																																	
Deferred Payment Loan	\$0.00																																																																	
Other	\$0.00																																																																	
Total	\$64,642.89																																																																	
Form of Assistance	Amount																																																																	
Other Federal Funds	\$0.00																																																																	
State/Local Funds	\$27,000.42																																																																	
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$0.00																																																																	
Total	\$27,000.42																																																																	
Form of Assistance	Amount																																																																	
Private Loans	\$0.00																																																																	
Owner Cash Contributions	\$0.00																																																																	
Private Grants	\$0.00																																																																	
Total	\$0.00																																																																	
Form of Assistance	Amount																																																																	
Low Income Housing Tax Credit Proceeds	\$26,477.94																																																																	
Total	\$26,477.94																																																																	
Addresses		Total	Units		Total																																																													
Entered		3	Entered		4																																																													
Total # of Addresses		3	Total # of Units		9																																																													

The entire screen is read-only.

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These fields identify the activity you are processing
HOME Funds (Including PI)	Totals, by form of assistance, of the amounts entered in the HOME Funds (Including PI) fields for all addresses.
Public Funds	Totals, by form of assistance, of the amounts entered in the PUBLIC FUNDS fields for all addresses.
Private Funds	Totals, by form of assistance, of the amounts entered in the PRIVATE FUNDS fields for all addresses.
Other	The total of the amounts entered in LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROCEEDS for all addresses.
Activity Total	The total of all HOME, public, private, and LIHTC funding amounts for all addresses.
Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses	Total HOME funds drawn down for the activity to date. This field and the HOME Funds (Including PI) TOTAL above must be equal before the activity status can be changed to Completed .
Addresses	
Entered	The number of addresses that have been input on the Page 2 Location tab screen.
Total # of Addresses	Always equal to the previous field.
Units	
Entered	The number of units for which beneficiary data has been input. It must equal the next field before the activity status can be changed to Completed .
Total # of Units	The number of HOME-ASSISTED UNITS from the Page 1 Completion Detail screen.

When you have finished, click the [Return to Property Search] or [Return to Accomplishment Page 2] button.

UPDATING THE ACTIVITY STATUS TO COMPLETED

The final step in completing any HOME activity is to change the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed** (see page 3-10).

Remember, the HOME final rule at 24 CFR 92.502(d)(1) require PJs to enter all completion data and update the activity status to **Completed** within 120 days of the final draw for the activity. If the 120-day deadline is not met, IDIS flags the activity for non-compliance and suspends your ability to set up and to fund HOME activities until the flag is cleared.

Chapter 8

SINGLE-ADDRESS HOMEBUYER ACTIVITIES

This chapter explains how to set up, fund, draw funds for, and complete homebuyer activities that are carried out at a single location.

ACTIVITY SETUP

To add a new activity, fill in the Add Activity screen (see page 3-2), setting the ACTIVITY CATEGORY to **Homebuyer**. To update or view an existing activity, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving and displaying it on the Edit Activity screen.

Click the [Add HOME] or [Edit HOME] Setup Detail button to display the first of two homebuyer setup screens.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 1)

On this screen, you indicate if CHDO Reserve funds (including CHDO Loan funds) are to be used for the activity.

CR/CL is not to be used to fund a homebuyer activity when the only HOME assistance to be provided is for downpayment and closing costs; the CHDO must also own, sponsor, or develop the housing being acquired [see 24 CFR 92.300(a)(1)].

Note to Insular Area users: Since Insular Area grantees do not receive CHDO Reserve funds, this screen is not displayed for you.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for setting up a homebuyer activity. On the left is a navigation menu with sections: Organization (ALBUQUERQUE, Logout), Activity (Add, Search), Project (Add, Search, Copy), Utilities (Home, Data Downloads, Print Page, Help (Add), Help (Edit)), and Links (Rules of Behavior, RAMPS, Support, CPD Home, HUD Home). The main content area is titled 'Activity' and 'Add HOME Setup Detail (Page 1)'. It includes a 'Homebuyer' section with 'Save', 'Save and Continue', and 'Cancel' buttons. Below this is a table with the following data:

* Indicates Required Field		
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Martin and Julia Vasquez	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/19
IDIS Activity ID: 1298	Activity Owner: ALBUQUERQUE	Project Title: Homebuyer

Below the table are 'CHDO Questions':

- Will the activity be funded with CHDO Reserve (CR)?
 Yes No
- CHDO Acting As:
Select
- Will initial funding be a CHDO site control and/or seed money loan?
 Yes No

At the bottom are 'Save', 'Save and Continue', and 'Cancel' buttons.

If the activity will not be funded with CHDO Reserve (CR) or CHDO Loan (CL) funds, click the [Save and Continue] button to display the next screen. Otherwise, proceed as follows:

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing. They are populated with data from the common activity screen.
Will the activity be funded with CHDO Reserve (CR)?	Change this field to Yes .
CHDO Acting As	<p>Indicate if the CHDO is acting as the owner, sponsor, or developer of the housing:</p> <p>Owner: The CHDO holds legal title to or has a long-term (99-year minimum) leasehold interest in the property. The CHDO may be an owner with one or more individuals, corporations, partnerships, or other legal entities.</p> <p>Sponsor: The CHDO develops a property that it solely or partially owns and agrees to convey ownership to a second nonprofit organization at a predetermined time.</p> <p>Developer: The CHDO either owns and develops the property or is under a contractual obligation with the owner to obtain financing and develop the property.</p>
Will initial funding be a CHDO site control and/or seed money loan?	<p>If the activity will be initially funded with a CHDO Loan, select Yes. Otherwise, select No.</p> <p>For information on CHDO predevelopment loans, see 24 CFR 92.301.</p> <p>If you answer Yes here, turn to Chapter 14 for instructions on setting up a CHDO Loan activity.</p>

When you are finished, click the [Save and Continue] button.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 2)

Basic setup information is entered on this screen:

<p>Organization: ALBUQUERQUE</p> <p>- Logout</p> <p>Activity - Add - Search</p> <p>Project - Add - Search - Copy</p> <p>Utilities - Home - Data Downloads - Print Page - Help (Add) - Help (Edit)</p> <p>Links - Rules of Behavior - RAMPS - Support - CPD Home - HUD Home</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>Add HOME Setup Detail (Page 2)</p> <hr/> <p>Homebuyer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HOME setup has been saved <hr/> <p>Update/Review CHDO Info Save Save and Continue Cancel</p> <hr/> <p>* Indicates Required Field</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td>Activity Name: Martin and Julia Vasquez</td> <td>Program Year/Project ID: 2011/19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDIS Activity ID: 1298</td> <td>Activity Owner: ALBUQUERQUE</td> <td>Project Title: Homebuyer</td> </tr> </table> <hr/> <p>Performance Objective: Select Option</p> <p>Performance Outcome: Select Option</p> <p>Special Characteristics (Check any that apply to the location of this activity)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CDBG Strategy Area <input type="checkbox"/> Local Target Area <input type="checkbox"/> Presidentially Declared Major Disaster Area <input type="checkbox"/> Historic Preservation Area <input type="checkbox"/> Brownfield Redevelopment Area <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion from Non-Residential to Residential Use <input type="checkbox"/> Colonia</p> <p>*Setup Activity Type: Select Option</p> <p>Multi-Address: <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Loan Guarantee: <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Homebuyer's Name</p> <p>First Name: <input type="text"/> Middle Initial: <input type="text"/> Last Name: <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>Activity Address ?</p> <p>*Address Line 1: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 2: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 3: <input type="text"/></p> <p>*City: <input type="text"/></p> <p>*State: New Mexico <input type="text"/> *Zip Code: <input type="text"/> + <input type="text"/></p> <p>*County: Select Option <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Refresh County Code"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Validate This Address"/></p> <hr/> <p>Activity Estimates</p> <p>*Estimated HOME Units: <input type="text"/></p> <p>*Estimated HOME Cost: \$ <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>Update/Review CHDO Info Save Save and Continue Cancel</p>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Martin and Julia Vasquez	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/19	IDIS Activity ID: 1298	Activity Owner: ALBUQUERQUE	Project Title: Homebuyer
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Martin and Julia Vasquez	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/19					
IDIS Activity ID: 1298	Activity Owner: ALBUQUERQUE	Project Title: Homebuyer					

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing. They are populated with data from the common activity screen.
Performance Objective	<p>Select the objective that best reflects your intent in setting up this activity. Descriptions of the objectives are provided on the help screen.</p> <p>If you leave the field blank, it will be set to Provide decent affordable housing.</p>
Performance Outcome	<p>Select the outcome that best reflects the results you are seeking to achieve with this activity. Descriptions of the outcomes are provided on the help screen.</p> <p>If you leave the field blank, it will be set to Affordability.</p>
Will this activity be carried out by a faith-based organization?	Change this field to Yes if a faith-based organization will carry out this activity.
Special Characteristics	<p>Check the box for each characteristic that applies to the location of the activity you are setting up. More than one box may be checked; all boxes may be left unchecked.</p> <p>Definitions of the characteristics are provided on the help screen.</p> <p>Note: The COLONIA field is displayed only for PJs in Arizona, California, New Mexico, and Texas. Check it if the activity assists a rural community or neighborhood that is within 150 miles of the U.S.-Mexican border and lacks decent housing.</p>
Setup Activity Type	<p>Select the dropdown item that describes the type of work to be performed:</p> <p>New Construction Only: Construction of new residential units or the addition of units outside the existing walls of the structure.</p> <p>Acquisition Only: Acquisition of a structure that received a certificate of occupancy at least 13 months before acquisition and consequently does not require rehabilitation.</p> <p>Acquisition and Rehabilitation: Rehabilitation that includes the acquisition of real property.</p> <p>Acquisition and New Construction: New construction that involves the acquisition of real property.</p>
Multi-Address	<p>For a single-address activity, leave this field set to No.</p> <p>If there is more than one property address for the activity, change it to Yes. Multi-address homebuyer activities are covered in the next chapter.</p>
Loan Guarantee	If HOME funds will be used to guarantee financing provided by private lenders, change this field to Yes .

Field	Description
Homebuyer's Name	Optional. For single-address activities, enter the homebuyer's name if you wish.
Activity Address	Enter the street, city, and state of the property being assisted. Note: If you change the STATE, click the [Refresh County Code] button before validating the address.
[Validate This Address] button	Required. After filling in ADDRESS LINE 1, CITY, and STATE, click this button to verify the input. If the address is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Valid, the ZIP CODE and COUNTY will be populated automatically with the correct data. • Invalid, an error message is displayed. You may either correct and revalidate the address, or check the SKIP VALIDATION FOR NOW box under the ADDRESS LINE 3 field and validate it later. If you check the SKIP VALIDATION box, you will have to fill in the ZIP CODE and COUNTY before the screen can be saved.
Activity Estimates	
Estimated HOME Units	Enter the number of units that you expect will have been assisted with HOME funds upon activity completion. For single-address homebuyer activities, the number must be between 1 and 4 .
Estimated HOME Cost	Enter the estimated amount of HOME funds (including program income) that will be spent on the activity. Enter the amount in whole dollars, with or without commas. The <u>minimum</u> amount of HOME funds that must be invested in a housing activity is \$1,000 times the number of HOME-assisted units (see 24 CFR 92.205(c)). If you enter an estimated amount below this minimum, IDIS displays an error message and does not allow activity setup to continue until the estimate is corrected. The <u>maximum</u> amount of HOME funds that may be invested per unit varies by location and by unit size (see 24 CFR 92.250). IDIS does not edit for the per-unit maximum.

When you have finished, click the [Save] or [Save and Continue] button to save your input and display the Edit Activity screen (see page 3-7).

ACTIVITY FUNDING AND DRAWDOWNS

All homebuyer activities except those initially funded with a CHDO loan may be funded with EN (entitlement), SU (subgrant), AD (administration), PA (program income for administration), and CO (CHDO Operating Expenses) HOME funds.

The availability of CHDO funds depends on the answers you provided on the first HOME setup screen (see page 8-1). If you answered **No** to WILL THE ACTIVITY BE FUNDED WITH CHDO RESERVE, you will not be able to fund the activity with CHDO Reserve (CR), CHDO Capacity Building (CC), or CHDO Loan (CL) funds. If you answered **Yes** to that question and entered:

- **No** in the CHDO LOAN field, the activity can also be funded with CR or CC.
- **Yes** in the CHDO LOAN field, initial funding is limited to the CL fund type. If the activity goes forward to produce affordable housing, the activity may be funded with CR (but not additional CL). Activities that are initially funded with a CHDO loan are explained in detail in Chapter 14.

Remember that HOME regulations do not permit homebuyer activities to be funded with CHDO Reserve unless the CHDO is the owner, sponsor, or developer of the housing being acquired.

For more information on activity funding and drawdowns, see Chapters 18 and 19.

ACTIVITY COMPLETION

To complete a single-address homebuyer activity in IDIS, you will provide information about the activity's units, costs, and beneficiaries on two HOME completion screens. Once all of the required data has been entered, the ACTIVITY STATUS must be updated to **Completed**. HOME regulations require PJs to enter this completion information and update the status within 120 days of the final draw for the activity.

To access the completion screens, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving the activity and displaying it on the Edit Activity page. On that page, click the [Add HOME Accomp.] or [Edit HOME Accomp.] button to display the first HOME completion screen.

ADD/EDIT COMPLETION DETAIL (PAGE 1)

Basic completion information is input on this screen:

Organization:
ALBUQUERQUE

[- Logout](#)

Activity

Add HOME Completion Detail (Page 1)

Activity

[- Add](#)

[- Search](#)

Homebuyer

Save | Save and Continue | Cancel

*** Indicates Required Field**

Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Martin and Julia Vasquez	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/19
IDIS Activity ID: 1298	Activity Owner: ALBUQUERQUE	Project Title: Homebuyer
HOME Multiple-address: No	HOME Completion Activity Type:	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 2

Activity Address:
2209 Sandhill Road
Albuquerque, NM 80550

Completion Narrative: (Maximum 4000 characters) (tip)

***Completion Activity Type:** (tip)

Acquisition and Rehabilitation ▼

***Property Type:** (tip)

1- 4 Single Family ▼

Units

*Total Completed Units: <small>(tip)</small>	*HOME-Assisted Units: <small>(tip)</small>
2 <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	2 <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>

Of the Total Completed Units, the Number of

	Total	HOME-Assisted
Units Qualified as Energy Star	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>
Section 504 Accessible Units	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>

Period of Affordability

If you are imposing a period of affordability that is longer than the regulatory minimum, enter the total years (HOME minimum + additional) of affordability.

Total Years of Affordability: (tip)

Save | Save and Continue | Cancel

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing.
Completion Narrative	Optional.
Completion Activity Type	<p>This field is initially populated with the ACTIVITY SETUP TYPE input at setup. Change it here if the setup type no longer accurately reflects the work that was performed.</p> <p>The completion activity types are the same as the setup types (see page 8-4 for definitions).</p>

Field	Description
Property Type	This field is initially populated with 1-4 Single-Family . If necessary, change it to one of the other property types listed on the dropdown.
Total Completed Units	Enter the total number of units (HOME assisted plus non-HOME assisted) at activity completion. This field is initially populated with the number of ESTIMATED HOME UNITS you entered at activity setup (see page 8-5), but may be changed.
HOME-Assisted Units	Enter the number of units that received HOME assistance. This field is also initially populated with ESTIMATED HOME UNITS, but may be changed. The number must be between 1 and 4 and cannot be more than TOTAL COMPLETED UNITS.
Units Qualified as Energy Star	In the TOTAL column, enter the total number of units that have received Energy Star certification. In the HOME-ASSISTED column, enter the number of HOME-assisted units that have received Energy Star certification. For information about HOME and Energy Star, go to hud.gov/energystar/home.cfm
Section 504 Accessible Units	Enter the total number of units that are fully accessible under Section 504 accessibility standards. Include all 504-accessible units in the count, whether or not HOME funds were spent to make them 504-accessible. Note that Section 504 accessibility is not a program requirement for homebuyer activities. For more information on the HOME Program's Section 504 compliance requirements, see HUD Notice CPD-00-9 or superseding notices.
Total Years of Affordability	If the period of affordability (POA) you are imposing on HOME-assisted units is longer than the period required by HOME regulations, enter the total number of years (HOME minimum plus additional) in this field. To indicate that the HOME-assisted units are to remain affordable in perpetuity, enter 99 . If you are not imposing a longer-than-required POA, leave the field blank.

When you are finished, click the [Save and Continue] button to display the next screen.

ADD/EDIT COMPLETION DETAIL (PAGE 2)

Page 2 consists of three screens for entering location, costs, and beneficiary information about the activity. The top part of each screen looks like this:

<p>Organization: ALBUQUERQUE</p> <p>- Logout</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>Add HOME Completion Detail (Page 2)</p>									
<p>Activity</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p>	<p>Homebuyer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HOME Completion has been saved 									
<p>Project</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p> <p>- Copy</p>	<p>Save and Previous Page Save Cancel</p>									
<p>Utilities</p> <p>- Home</p> <p>- Data Downloads</p> <p>- Print Page</p> <p>- Help</p>	<p>* Indicates Required Field</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td>Activity Name: Martin and Julia Vasquez</td> <td>Program Year/Project ID: 2011/19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDIS Activity ID: 1298</td> <td>Activity Owner: ALBUQUERQUE</td> <td>Project Title: Homebuyer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOME Multiple-address: No</td> <td>HOME Completion Activity Type: Acquisition and Rehabilitation</td> <td>Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 2</td> </tr> </table>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Martin and Julia Vasquez	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/19	IDIS Activity ID: 1298	Activity Owner: ALBUQUERQUE	Project Title: Homebuyer	HOME Multiple-address: No	HOME Completion Activity Type: Acquisition and Rehabilitation	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 2
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Martin and Julia Vasquez	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/19								
IDIS Activity ID: 1298	Activity Owner: ALBUQUERQUE	Project Title: Homebuyer								
HOME Multiple-address: No	HOME Completion Activity Type: Acquisition and Rehabilitation	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 2								
<p>Links</p> <p>- Rules of Behavior</p> <p>- RAMPS</p> <p>- Support</p> <p>- CPD Home</p> <p>- HUD Home</p>	<p>Activity Address: 2209 Sandhill Road Albuquerque, NM 80550</p>									
<p>Location Costs Beneficiaries ⓘ</p>										

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing.
Location, Costs, Beneficiaries tabs	Use the tabs to navigate the Page 2 completion screens. When you select a different tab, data on the current screen is validated and saved before the new screen is displayed. Use the buttons at the top/bottom of the screen only when you are ready to exit Page 2.

The Location, Costs, and Beneficiaries screens are explained below.

Location Tab

The Location screen is displayed when Page 2 is first accessed:

The screenshot shows a web-based form with three tabs: "Location", "Costs", and "Beneficiaries". The "Location" tab is active. It contains the following sections:

- Lead Paint**
 - *Applicable Lead Paint Requirement:**
 - Housing constructed before 1978
 - Exempt: housing constructed 1978 or later ⓘ
 - Otherwise exempt ⓘ
 - *Lead Hazard Remediation Actions:**
 - Lead Safe Work Practices (24 CFR 35.930(b)) ⓘ
 - Visual Assessment/Paint Stabilization (24 CFR 35.1015) ⓘ
 - Interim Controls or Standard Practices (24 CFR 35.930(c)) ⓘ
 - Abatement (24 CFR 35.930(d)) ⓘ
- Property**
 - FHA Insured: (tip)**
 - Yes
 - No
 - If Lease Purchase, Date of Agreement: (tip)**
 - Select Date (mm/dd/yyyy)
- Homebuyer**
 - First-Time Homebuyer:**
 - Yes
 - No
 - Homebuyer Counseling Provided: (tip)**
 - No counseling
 - Coming from Subsidized Housing:**
 - Yes
 - No

At the bottom of the form are three buttons: "Save and Previous Page", "Save", and "Cancel".

Field	Description
Lead Paint	These fields are displayed only if the COMPLETION ACTIVITY TYPE on the previous screen is Acquisition Only or Acquisition and Rehabilitation .
Applicable Lead Paint Requirement	This field must be filled in before the Costs or Beneficiaries tab can be accessed.
Lead Hazard Remediation Actions	Make a selection only if the previous field is Housing constructed before 1978 .
FHA Insured	Change this field to Yes if the property is insured by the FHA.
If Lease Purchase, Date of Agreement	If a lease purchase arrangement has been made with the homebuyer, provide the date the agreement was signed.
First-Time Homebuyer	Change this field to Yes if the new homeowner is a first-time homebuyer. To be counted as an ADDI activity, this field must be Yes .
Coming from Subsidized Housing	Change this field to Yes if immediately prior to HOME assistance, the homebuyer was living in public housing or receiving rental assistance from a federal, state, or local program.
Homebuyer Counseling Provided	Indicate the type of homeownership counseling (if any) that the homebuyer received.

Costs Tab

Clicking the Costs tab displays this screen:

Location	Costs	Beneficiaries	<i>i</i>
*Purchase Price: (tip) \$ <input type="text"/>		*Value after Rehabilitation: (tip) \$ <input type="text"/>	
HOME Property Costs (including PI)			
Form of Assistance			
Amortized Loan	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Grant	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Deferred Payment Loan	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Other	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Total	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
HOME Downpayment Assistance (including PI)			
Form of Assistance			
Amortized Loan	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Grant	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Deferred Payment Loan	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Other	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Total	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
Public Funds			
Form of Assistance			
Other Federal Funds	\$	<input type="text"/>	
State/Local Funds	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Total	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
Private Funds			
Form of Assistance			
Private Loans	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Owner Cash Contributions	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Private Grants	\$	<input type="text"/>	
Total	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
Activity Totals			
HOME Funds	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
All Funds	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
Total HOME Funds Disbursed	\$	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
Save and Previous Page Save Cancel			

Field	Description
Purchase Price	Enter the price that the homebuyer paid for the property, as evidenced on the deed.
Value after Rehabilitation	<p>This field is displayed only when the COMPLETION ACTIVITY TYPE on the previous screen is Acquisition and Rehabilitation. Enter the dollar value of the property after rehabilitation.</p> <p>For more information on this and the previous field, go to the HOME Program website, look under "HOME Reports and Limits" and click on the Maximum Purchase Price/After-rehab Value link.</p>
HOME Property Costs (Including PI)	
Amortized Loan	Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided as an amortized loan. This is a direct loan which the borrower is expected to repay in full (principal and interest or principal only) over a fixed period of time.
Grant	<p>Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided as a grant. A grant is provided with no requirement or expectation of repayment.</p> <p>A grant may be used to reduce the amount of principal borrowed, the principal repayment, or the effective interest rate (an interest subsidy payment) on a private loan.</p>
Deferred Payment Loan	Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided as a deferred payment loan (DPL). A DPL can be repayable at some future time or forgiven. A DPL is repayable when the property is sold, or is forgiven if (a) the owner does not sell the property for a specified number of years or (b) repayment of principal and interest starts after the bank loan is repaid.
Other	Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided in some form other than the loan/grant assistance identified above.
Total	This read-only field is the total of the HOME PROPERTY COSTS (INCLUDING PI) amounts entered. If the activity is funded with CHDO Reserve, this total must be greater than zero before the activity status can be changed to Completed (remember from page 8-1 that providing HOME funds for downpayment assistance only is not a CR-eligible activity).
HOME Downpayment Assistance (Including PI)	
Amortized Loan	Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided as an amortized loan.
Grant	Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided as a grant.
Deferred Payment Loan	Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided as a deferred payment loan (DPL).

Field	Description
Other	Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided in some form other than the loan/grant assistance identified above.
Total	This read-only field is the sum of the HOME DOWNPAYMENT ASSISTANCE (INCLUDING PI) amounts entered.
Public Funds	
Other Federal Funds	Enter the total amount of activity costs paid for with other (non-HOME) federal funds.
State/Local Funds	Enter the total amount of activity costs paid for with state or local government appropriated funds.
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	Enter the total amount of activity costs paid for with state or local government tax-exempt bond proceeds.
Total	This read-only field is the sum of the PUBLIC FUNDS amounts.
Private Funds	
Private Loans	Enter the total amount of activity costs paid for with money obtained from private financial institutions such as banks or credit unions.
Owner Cash Contributions	Enter the total amount of cash contributions provided by the homebuyer.
Private Grants	Enter the total amount of cash contributions donated by private individuals, organizations, etc.
Total	This read-only field is the sum of the PRIVATE FUNDS amounts.
Activity Totals	
HOME Funds	This read-only field is equal to the HOME Property Costs (Including PI) TOTAL plus the HOME Downpayment Assistance (Including PI) TOTAL. It and the TOTAL HOME FUNDS DISBURSED field below must match before the activity status can be changed to Completed .
All Funds	This read-only field shows the sum of all HOME, public, and private funding amounts.
Total HOME Funds Disbursed	This read-only field displays the amount of HOME funds drawn down for the activity to date. It and the HOME FUNDS activity total must be equal before the activity status can be changed to Completed .

Beneficiaries Tab

Information about the households assisted with HOME funds is entered on the Beneficiaries screen. The number of lines displayed is the same as the number in the HOME-ASSISTED UNITS field on the Page 1 completion screen (see page 8-7).

Location		Costs		Beneficiaries		i		
Line	i	*Unit No.	*Number of Bedrooms	*Occupant	Household			*Size i
					*% Median Income	*Hispanic /Latino	*Race	
1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Select	Select	Select	Select	Select	Select
2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Select	Select	Select	Select	Select	Select

*Type	*Assistance Type	*Total Monthly Rent
Select	Select	\$
Select	Select	\$

Field	Description
Line	The number of lines filled in must equal the number of HOME-ASSISTED UNITS on the Page 1 screen before you will be allowed to change the activity status to Completed .
i	To delete a line of data, check the box in this column. Empty lines cannot (and need not) be deleted.
Unit No.	Enter the unit number of the HOME-assisted unit.
Number of Bedrooms	Specify the number of bedrooms in the unit: SRO/Efficiency or 1 through 5+ .
Occupant	Select Owner , Tenant , or Vacant . If the unit is vacant, leave the rest of the fields on the input line blank (data you enter in them will not be saved). The OCCUPANT of one line must be Owner before the activity status can be updated to Completed .
% Median Income	For each occupied unit, specify the household's annual income level at the time of initial occupancy. Income levels are expressed as a percentage of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD with adjustments for family size. The percentages are: 0 - 30% Household annual income at or below 30% of the area median income (AMI). 30+ - 50% Household annual income above 30% and at or below 50% of AMI.

Field	Description
	<p>50+ - 60% Household annual income above 50% and at or below 60% of AMI.</p> <p>60+ - 80% Household annual income above 60% and at or below 80% of AMI.</p>
Hispanic/Latino	<p>For each occupied unit, indicate if the head of household is Hispanic/Latino by selecting Yes or No.</p> <p>A person of Hispanic/Latino ethnicity is defined as someone of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture, regardless of race.</p>
Race	<p>For each occupied unit, select the race of the head of household:</p> <p>White: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.</p> <p>Black/African American: A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.</p> <p>Asian: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.</p> <p>American Indian/Alaskan Native: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America) and who maintains a tribal affiliation or community attachment.</p> <p>Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.</p> <p>American Indian/Alaskan Native & White: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>Asian & White: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>Black/African American & White: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>American Indian/Alaskan Native & Black/African American: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>Other Multi-Racial: Category used for reporting individual responses that are not included in any of the categories listed above.</p>
Size	<p>For each occupied unit, specify the number of persons in the household, 1 through 8+.</p>

Field	Description
Type	<p>For each occupied unit, specify the type of household occupying the unit:</p> <p>Single, Non-Elderly – One person under the age of 62.</p> <p>Elderly – One or more persons, each of whom is at least 62 years old.</p> <p>Single Parent – A single parent with one or more dependent children 18 years old or younger.</p> <p>Two Parents – Two parents with one or more dependent children 18 years old or younger.</p> <p>Other – Any household not included in the above definitions, including two or more unrelated persons.</p> <p>If the previous field is 1 person, then this field must be either Single, Non-Elderly or Elderly.</p>
Assistance Type	<p>For the owner-occupied unit, select Section 8 if the homebuyer is receiving Section 8 voucher assistance to purchase the property. Otherwise, choose No Assistance.</p> <p>For tenant-occupied units, select:</p> <p>Section 8 – for tenants receiving Section 8 assistance either through the Section 8 Certificate Program under 24 CFR 882 or the Section 8 Housing Voucher Program under 24 CFR 887.</p> <p>HOME TBRA – for tenants receiving HOME tenant-based rental assistance.</p> <p>Other Federal, State, or Local Assistance – for tenants receiving rental subsidies from other federal, state, or local rental assistance programs.</p> <p>No Assistance – self-explanatory.</p>
Total Monthly Rent	<p>For the owner-occupied unit, leave this field blank. For each tenant-occupied unit, enter the total amount of the initial monthly rent to the nearest dollar. Include both the tenant contribution and the subsidy amount in the total.</p> <p><i>Tenant contribution</i> is the amount the tenant pays each month for rent. If the tenant-paid rent includes utilities or partial utilities (e.g., heat but not electricity), these costs must be added to the rent. To compute utility costs for the area, use the utility allowance schedule established by your local Public Housing Authority in accordance with form HUD-52667, Allowance for Tenant Furnished Utilities and Other Services.</p> <p><i>Subsidy amount</i> is the amount of rental assistance the tenant receives each month (including any utility allowances paid directly to the tenant).</p>

When you are finished, select a different tab or click the [Save] button to save your data and return to the Edit Activity screen.

UPDATING THE ACTIVITY STATUS TO COMPLETED

The final step in completing any HOME activity is to change the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed** (see page 3-10).

Remember, the HOME final rule at 24 CFR 92.502(d)(1) requires PJs to enter all completion data and update the status to **Completed** within 120 days of the final draw for the activity. If the 120-day deadline is not met, IDIS flags the activity for non-compliance and suspends your ability to set up and to fund HOME activities until the flag is cleared.

ADDI AND IDIS

The American Dream Downpayment Initiative (ADDI) funds that your PJ may have received from 2003 - 2008 are not tracked as a separate program in IDIS. Instead, the costs for a homebuyer activity that meet the criteria established for ADDI are charged to ADDI (up to the allowable limits) until those funds are exhausted. At that time, HOME costs for homebuyer activities are automatically charged against your HOME allocation.

Homebuyer activity costs are charged against ADDI if:

- A COMPLETION ACTIVITY TYPE of **Acquisition Only, Acquisition and Rehabilitation, or Acquisition and New Construction** is entered on the Page 1 completion screen (see page 8-7), and
- The FIRST-TIME HOMEBUYER field on the Page 2 Location tab (see page 8-10) is answered **Yes**, and
- DOWNPAYMENT ASSISTANCE is input in the HOME costs section of the Page 2 Costs tab (see page 8-11), and
- The ACTIVITY STATUS is **Completed**.

The ADDI program has not received an appropriation of funds since FY 2008. If you have specific questions regarding the treatment of ADDI funds in IDIS, contact your local HUD CPD representative or send a question to IDIS "Ask A Question" on the OneCPD website (www.onecpd.info).

Chapter 9

MULTI-ADDRESS HOMEBUYER ACTIVITIES

In this chapter, you will learn how to set up, fund, draw funds for, and complete a homebuyer activity that is carried out at two or more sites. Setting up a multi-address activity differs only slightly from single-address setup, and the funding and drawdown processes are identical. Completion requires the entry of separate cost and beneficiary data for each address in the activity.

You should set up an activity as a multi-address activity only if the different sites and buildings are under common ownership, management, and financing, and are to be assisted with HOME funds as a single undertaking (see the HOME definition of “project” at 24 CFR 92.2). If the sites do not share ownership, management, and financing, each property constitutes a separate HOME project and must be set up as a separate activity in IDIS. PJs should not set up their entire homebuyer program as one multi-address activity.

ACTIVITY SETUP

To add a new activity, fill in the Add Activity screen (see page 3-2), setting the ACTIVITY CATEGORY to **Homebuyer**. To update or view an existing activity, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving and displaying it on the Edit Activity screen.

Click the [Add HOME] or [Edit HOME] Setup Detail button to display the first of three homebuyer setup screens.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 1)

This screen is identical to the Page 1 setup screen for a single-address homebuyer activity (see page 8-1). When you have finished filling it out, click the [Save and Continue] button.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 2)

The second multi-address setup screen is also identical to its single-address counterpart (see page 8-3). When filling in this screen for a multi-address activity:

- Note that the same SETUP ACTIVITY TYPE must apply to the HOME-assisted units at all activity locations. If, for example, you plan to do acquisition only at one site and acquisition and rehab at another, then you should set up two separate activities.
- Change the MULTI-ADDRESS field to **Yes**.
- Leave the HOMEBUYER'S NAME fields blank. For multi-address activities, homebuyer names are entered for each address at completion.
- Enter a general description of the activity location in the ACTIVITY ADDRESS fields rather than the address of one of the properties. You will input a specific address for each assisted property at completion.
- The number of ESTIMATED HOME UNITS must be at least two. Include the units at all activity locations in your count.
- In ESTIMATED HOME COST, include the HOME funds needed for all the properties.

When you are finished, click the [Save and Continue] button.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 3)

The last multi-address homebuyer setup screen asks for information about the developer of the properties:

<p>Organization: ATLANTA</p> <p>- Logout</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>Add HOME Setup Detail (Page 3)</p>									
<p>Activity</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p>	<p>Homebuyer</p> <p>• HOME setup has been saved</p>									
<p>Project</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p> <p>- Copy</p>	<p>Save and Previous Page Save Cancel</p>									
<p>Utilities</p> <p>- Home</p> <p>- Data Downloads</p> <p>- Print Page</p> <p>- Help (Add)</p> <p>- Help (Edit)</p>	<p>* Indicates Required Field</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td>Activity Name: Fairview Subdivision</td> <td>Program Year/Project ID: 2011/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDIS Activity ID: 4094</td> <td>Activity Owner: ATLANTA</td> <td>Project Title: Atlanta Affordable Housing Opportunity Pr</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOME Multiple-address: Yes</td> <td>HOME Completion Activity Type: Acquisition Only</td> <td>Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 6</td> </tr> </table>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Fairview Subdivision	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/6	IDIS Activity ID: 4094	Activity Owner: ATLANTA	Project Title: Atlanta Affordable Housing Opportunity Pr	HOME Multiple-address: Yes	HOME Completion Activity Type: Acquisition Only	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 6
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Fairview Subdivision	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/6								
IDIS Activity ID: 4094	Activity Owner: ATLANTA	Project Title: Atlanta Affordable Housing Opportunity Pr								
HOME Multiple-address: Yes	HOME Completion Activity Type: Acquisition Only	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 6								
<p>Links</p> <p>- Rules of Behavior</p> <p>- RAMPS</p> <p>- Support</p> <p>- CPD Home</p> <p>- HUD Home</p>	<p>Activity Address: 1735 & 1737 Kensington Blvd Atlanta, GA 31141</p>									
	<p>*Developer Type: Select Option</p>									
	<p>Developer Name</p> <p>First Name: <input type="text"/> Middle Initial: <input type="text"/> Last Name: <input type="text"/></p>									
	<p>Developer Address</p> <p>*Address Line 1: <input type="text"/> *City: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 2: <input type="text"/> *State: <input type="text" value="Georgia"/> *Zip Code: <input type="text"/> + <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 3: <input type="text"/></p>									
	<p>Save and Previous Page Save Cancel</p>									

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing.
Developer Type	Select one of the types listed on the dropdown to indicate who is developing the properties to be assisted with HOME funds.
Developer Name	Optional. If the developer is an individual, enter his/her full name. Otherwise, enter the legal name of the organization in the FIRST NAME field.
Developer Address	Enter the developer's address.

When you are finished, click the [Save] button to save your data and display the Edit Activity screen.

ACTIVITY FUNDING AND DRAWDOWNS

Multi-address homebuyer activities can be funded with the same HOME fund types used for single-address homebuyer activities (see page 8-6). For more information on activity funding and drawdowns, see Chapters 18 and 19.

ACTIVITY COMPLETION

Completing a multi-address activity differs from single-address completion in that you will enter separate cost and beneficiary data for each address in the activity.

To access the completion screens, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving the activity and displaying it on the Edit Activity page. On that page, click the [Add HOME Accomp.] or [Edit HOME Accomp.] button to display the first HOME completion screen.

ADD/EDIT COMPLETION DETAIL (PAGE 1)

This screen is exactly the same as the Page 1 completion screen for single-address homebuyer activities (see page 8-7 for details). When filling in the UNITS fields for a multi-address activity, count the units at all addresses.

Click the [Save and Continue] button. If you have already entered cost and beneficiary data for at least one address, the Search HOME Property Addresses screen is displayed (turn to page 9-10). Otherwise, the Page 2 Completion Detail screen (shown on the next page) is displayed.

ADD/EDIT COMPLETION DETAIL (PAGE 2)

The location, cost, and beneficiary data required for a multi-address activity is the same as the data required for a single-address activity. However, you must fill in a separate Page 2 for each of the addresses in a multi-address activity.

Because data is input for each address, there are some differences between the Page 2 multi-address screens and the single-address screens shown on pages 8-9 through 8-17. Those differences are explained below.

Location Tab

The homebuyer's name and the address of one of the assisted properties are input here. All of the data you enter on the location, cost, and beneficiary screens will be for this address only.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - RAMPS - Support - CPD Home - HUD Home 	Location Costs Beneficiaries ?
<p>Homebuyer's Name</p> <p> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </p>	
<p>Address of Property #1 ?</p> <p> *Address Line 1: <input type="text"/> *City: <input type="text"/> 1735 & 1737 Kensington Blvd Atlanta </p> <p> Address Line 2: <input type="text"/> *State: <input type="text"/> GA *Zip Code: <input type="text"/> 31141 </p> <p> Address Line 3: <input type="text"/> *County: <input type="text"/> FULTON (121) <input type="button" value="Refresh County Code"/> </p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="Validate This Address"/></p>	
<p>Lead Paint</p> <p>*Applicable Lead Paint Requirement:</p> <p> <input type="radio"/> Housing constructed before 1978 <input type="radio"/> Exempt: housing constructed 1978 or later ? <input type="radio"/> Otherwise exempt ? </p> <p>*Lead Hazard Remediation Actions:</p> <p> <input type="radio"/> Visual Assessment/Paint Stabilization (24 CFR 35.1015) ? <input type="radio"/> Other Actions required by Local/State Codes </p>	
<p>Property</p> <p> FHA Insured: ? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No </p> <p> If Lease Purchase, Date of Agreement: ? <input type="text"/> Select Date (mm/dd/yyyy) </p>	
<p>Homebuyer</p> <p> First-Time Homebuyer: <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No </p> <p> Coming from Subsidized Housing: <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No </p> <p> Homebuyer Counseling Provided: ? No counseling <input type="text"/> </p>	
<input type="button" value="Save and Previous Page"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Save and Add New Address"/> <input type="button" value="Save and Copy Address"/> <input type="button" value="View Totals"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

Field	Description
Homebuyer's Name	Optional. Input the name of the homebuyer at the property address you will enter below.
Address of Property # <i>n</i>	<p>Enter and validate the address of one of the assisted properties. The data you input here and on the Costs and Beneficiaries tabs will be for this address only, not the entire activity.</p> <p>Each address you add increases the #<i>n</i> in the label by one.</p> <p>Note: For Property #1, these fields default to the activity address input at setup. If necessary, change it to a specific property address.</p>
Lead Paint <i>through</i> Coming from Subsidized Housing	These fields are identical to the single-address homebuyer screen (see page 8-10), but apply only to the property at the address you input above.

Costs Tab

Fill in the Costs screen exactly as you do for a single-address homebuyer activity, *but include in each amount only the funds expended at the address specified on the Location tab.*

- Rules of Behavior
- RAMPS
- Support
- CPD Home
- HUD Home

Location
Costs
Beneficiaries
i

***Purchase Price: (tip)**

\$

***Value after Rehabilitation: (tip)**

\$

HOME Property Costs (including PI)

Form of Assistance	
Amortized Loan	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Grant	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Deferred Payment Loan	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Other	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Total	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text" value="0.00"/>

HOME Downpayment Assistance (including PI)

Form of Assistance	
Amortized Loan	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Grant	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Deferred Payment Loan	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Other	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Total	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text" value="0.00"/>

Public Funds

Form of Assistance	
Other Federal Funds	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
State/Local Funds	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Total	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text" value="0.00"/>

Private Funds

Form of Assistance	
Private Loans	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Owner Cash Contributions	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Private Grants	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Total	\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text" value="0.00"/>

Activity Totals

HOME Funds, This Address		\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text" value="0.00"/>
All Funds, This Address		\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text" value="0.00"/>
Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses		\$ <input style="width: 100%;" type="text" value="0.00"/>

Save and Previous Page
|
Save
|
Save and Add New Address
|
Save and Copy Address
|
View Totals
|
Cancel

Field	Description
Purchase Price <i>through</i> Private Funds	These fields are identical to the single-address homebuyer screen (see page 8-11), but apply only to units at the Location tab address.
HOME Funds, This Address	This read-only field equals the HOME Property Costs (including PI) TOTAL plus the HOME Downpayment Assistance (including PI) TOTAL for this address.
All Funds, This Address	This read-only field shows the sum of all HOME, public, and private funding amounts entered for this address.
Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses	This read-only field displays the amount of HOME funds drawn down for the activity (all addresses) to date.

Totals of the costs that have been input for all addresses can be found on the Multi-Address Activity Summary screen (see page 9-11).

Beneficiaries Tab

Fill in the Beneficiaries screen exactly as you do for a single-address homebuyer activity, *but only for households at the address specified on the Location tab.*

Location		Costs		Beneficiaries		i	
Line	i	*Unit No.	*Number of Bedrooms	*Occupant	Household		
					*% Median Income	*Hispanic /Latino	*Race
1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Select	Select	Select	Select	Select
2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Select	Select	Select	Select	Select

*Type	*Assistance Type	*Total Monthly Rent
Select	Select	\$
Select	Select	\$

Field	Description
Line	<p>The number of lines shown depends on the number of HOME-ASSISTED UNITS specified on the Page 1 completion screen. When that number is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2, 3, or 4, then the number of input lines will be the same as the number of HOME-ASSISTED UNITS. 5 or more, then 4 lines are shown (the maximum number of HOME-assisted units at one address is four). <p>Fill in only as many lines as there are HOME-assisted households at the Location tab address.</p> <p>You can find the total number of beneficiary lines that have been entered for all addresses on the Multi-Address Activity Summary screen (see page 9-11).</p>
i	<p>To delete a line of data, check the box in this column.</p> <p>Empty lines cannot (and need not) be deleted.</p>
Unit No. <i>through</i> Total Monthly Rent	<p>These fields are identical to the single-address homebuyer screen (see page 8-14), but apply only to units at the Location tab address.</p>

When you are finished, either select another tab or click:

- [Save and Previous Page] to save your input and go back a screen. If you are in add mode, the Page 1 Completion Detail screen (see page 9-3) is displayed. If you are in edit mode, the Search Property Addresses screen is shown (see page 9-10).
- [Save] to save your input and return to the common Edit Activity screen.
- [Save and Add New Address] to save your input and redisplay a refreshed Page 2.

- [Save and Copy Address] to save your input and redisplay a refreshed Page 2 prepopulated with the address of the property you were just working with. This can save typing if the only difference between addresses is the street number or name.
- [View Totals] to display the Multi-Address Activity Summary screen (see page 9-11). If the Page 2 data you have entered has not been saved yet, it won't be included in the summary screen totals.
- [Cancel] to exit without saving changes made on the current tab.

SEARCH HOME PROPERTY ADDRESSES SCREEN

This screen is used to access the location, cost, and beneficiary data already input for a multi-address activity:

Organization:
ATLANTA

[- Logout](#)

Activity
[- Add](#)
[- Search](#)

Project
[- Add](#)
[- Search](#)
[- Copy](#)

Utilities
[- Home](#)
[- Data Downloads](#)
[- Print Page](#)
[- Help](#)

Links
[- Rules of Behavior](#)
[- RAMPS](#)
[- Support](#)
[- CPD Home](#)
[- HUD Home](#)

Activity

Search HOME Property Addresses (Add)

Homebuyer

[Previous Page](#) | [Add New Address](#) | [View Totals](#) | [Cancel](#)

Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Fairview Subdivision	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/6
IDIS Activity ID: 4094	Activity Owner: ATLANTA	Project Title: Atlanta Affordable Housing Opportunity Program
HOME Multiple-address: Yes	HOME Completion Activity Type: Acquisition Only	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 2

Activity Address:
1735 Kensington Blvd
Atlanta, GA 31141

Search

Homebuyer's Name:

Sequence Number: From: To:

Address Line 1:

[Search](#) | [Reset](#)

HOME-Assisted Properties

Seq #	Homebuyer's Name	Address Line 1	HOME Cost	Number of Beneficiaries	Delete
1		1735 Kensington Blvd	\$0.00	1	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		1737 Kensington Blvd	\$0.00	0	<input type="checkbox"/>

[Delete](#)

[Previous Page](#) | [Add New Address](#) | [View Totals](#) | [Cancel](#)

On initial display, all of the addresses that have been input are listed. To limit the results (and so reduce the amount of paging you may need to do), you can search the addresses by HOMEBUYER'S NAME, ADDRESS LINE 1, or SEQUENCE NUMBER.

Click on an [Address Line 1](#) link in the third column of the results table to display the Page 2 Location tab for that address (see page 9-4).

Clicking the [View Totals] button displays the Multi-Address Activity Summary screen, shown on the next page.

MULTI-ADDRESS ACTIVITY SUMMARY SCREEN

This screen provides activity-level totals for the cost and beneficiary data you have input separately for each address in a multi-address activity. To access it, click the [View Totals] button on the Search Home Property Addresses screen or the Page 2 Completion Detail screen.

Organization: ATLANTA - Logout	Activity HOME Multi-Address Activity Summary																	
Activity - Add - Search	Homebuyer Return to Property Search																	
Project - Add - Search - Copy	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A Activity Name: Fairview Subdivision Program Year/Project ID: 2011/6																	
Utilities - Home - Data Downloads - Print Page - Help	IDIS Activity ID: 4094 Activity Owner: ATLANTA Project Title: Atlanta Affordable Housing Opportunity Program																	
Links - Rules of Behavior - RAMPS - Support - CPD Home - HUD Home	HOME Multiple-address: Yes HOME Completion Activity Type: Acquisition Only Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 2																	
Activity Address: 1735 Kensington Blvd Atlanta, GA 31141																		
Activity Totals, All Addresses																		
HOME Property Costs (including PI)																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Amortized Loan</td> <td>\$66,709.32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deferred Payment Loan</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$66,709.32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Form of Assistance	Amount	Amortized Loan	\$66,709.32	Grant	\$0.00	Deferred Payment Loan	\$0.00	Other	\$0.00	Total	\$66,709.32				
Form of Assistance	Amount																	
Amortized Loan	\$66,709.32																	
Grant	\$0.00																	
Deferred Payment Loan	\$0.00																	
Other	\$0.00																	
Total	\$66,709.32																	
HOME Downpayment Assistance (including PI)																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Amortized Loan</td> <td>\$18,000.33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant</td> <td>\$12,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deferred Payment Loan</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$30,000.33</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Form of Assistance	Amount	Amortized Loan	\$18,000.33	Grant	\$12,000.00	Deferred Payment Loan	\$0.00	Other	\$0.00	Total	\$30,000.33				
Form of Assistance	Amount																	
Amortized Loan	\$18,000.33																	
Grant	\$12,000.00																	
Deferred Payment Loan	\$0.00																	
Other	\$0.00																	
Total	\$30,000.33																	
Public Funds																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Other Federal Funds</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State/Local Funds</td> <td>\$162,941.38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$162,941.38</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Form of Assistance	Amount	Other Federal Funds	\$0.00	State/Local Funds	\$162,941.38	Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$0.00	Total	\$162,941.38						
Form of Assistance	Amount																	
Other Federal Funds	\$0.00																	
State/Local Funds	\$162,941.38																	
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$0.00																	
Total	\$162,941.38																	
Private Funds																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Private Loans</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Owner Cash Contributions</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Private Grants</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Form of Assistance	Amount	Private Loans	\$0.00	Owner Cash Contributions	\$0.00	Private Grants	\$0.00	Total	\$0.00						
Form of Assistance	Amount																	
Private Loans	\$0.00																	
Owner Cash Contributions	\$0.00																	
Private Grants	\$0.00																	
Total	\$0.00																	
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Activity Total</td> <td>\$259,651.03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> </table>			Activity Total	\$259,651.03	Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses	\$0.00												
Activity Total	\$259,651.03																	
Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses	\$0.00																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Addresses</th> <th colspan="2">Units</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Total</th> <th></th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Entered</td> <td>2</td> <td>Entered</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total # of Addresses</td> <td>2</td> <td>Total # of Units</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Addresses		Units			Total		Total	Entered	2	Entered	1	Total # of Addresses	2	Total # of Units	2
Addresses		Units																
	Total		Total															
Entered	2	Entered	1															
Total # of Addresses	2	Total # of Units	2															
Return to Property Search																		

The entire screen is read-only.

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These fields identify the activity you are processing
HOME Property Costs (Including PI)	Totals, by form of assistance, of the amounts entered in the HOME PROPERTY COSTS (INCLUDING PI) fields for all addresses.
HOME Downpayment Assistance (Including PI)	Totals, by form of assistance, of the amounts entered in the HOME DOWNPAYMENT ASSISTANCE (INCLUDING PI) fields for all addresses.
Public Funds	Totals, by form of assistance, of the amounts entered in the PUBLIC FUNDS fields for all addresses.
Private Funds	Totals, by form of assistance, of the amounts entered in the PRIVATE FUNDS fields for all addresses.
Activity Total	The total of all HOME, public, and private funding amounts for all addresses.
Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses	Total HOME funds drawn down for the activity to date. The sum of the HOME Property Costs (Including PI) TOTAL and HOME Downpayment Assistance (Including PI) TOTAL above must equal this field before the activity status can be changed to Completed .
Addresses	
Entered	The number of addresses that have been input on the Page 2 Location tab.
Total # of Addresses	Always equal to the previous field.
Units	
Entered	The number of units for which beneficiary data has been input. It must equal the next field before the activity status can be changed to Completed .
Total # of Units	The number of HOME-ASSISTED UNITS from the Page 1 Completion Detail screen.

When you have finished, click the [Return to Property Search] or [Return to Accomplishment Page 2] button.

UPDATING THE ACTIVITY STATUS TO COMPLETED

The final step in completing any HOME activity is to change the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed** (see page 3-10).

Remember, the HOME final rule at 24 CFR 92.502(d)(1) requires PJs to enter all completion data and update the status to **Completed** within 120 days of the final draw for the activity. If the 120-day deadline is not met, IDIS flags the activity for non-compliance and suspends your ability to set up and to fund HOME activities until the flag is cleared.

ADDI AND IDIS

The HOME costs for multi-address homebuyer activities are charged against the American Dream Downpayment Initiative (ADDI) exactly as they are for single-address activities. See page 8-18 for details.

Chapter 10

SINGLE-ADDRESS HOMEOWNER REHAB ACTIVITIES

This chapter explains how to set up, fund, draw funds for, and complete homeowner rehabilitation activities that are carried out at a single location.

ACTIVITY SETUP

To add a new activity, fill in the Add Activity screen (see page 3-2), setting the ACTIVITY CATEGORY to **Homeowner Rehab**. To update or view an existing activity, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving and displaying it on the Edit Activity screen.

Click the [Add HOME] or [Edit HOME] Setup Detail button to display the homeowner rehab setup screen.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 1)

Basic setup information is entered on this screen, including the address of the assisted property, the number of units you expect to assist with HOME funds, the estimated HOME cost, and whether the activity is located at a single site or at multiple addresses:

<p>Organization: WHEELING</p> <p>- Logout</p> <p>Activity - Add - Search</p> <p>Project - Add - Search - Copy</p> <p>Utilities - Home - Data Downloads - Print Page - Help (Add) - Help (Edit)</p> <p>Links - Rules of Behavior - RAMPS - Support - CPD Home - HUD Home</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>Add HOME Setup Detail (Page 1)</p> <p>Homeowner Rehab</p> <p>Save Save and Continue Cancel</p> <p>* Indicates Required Field</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td>Activity Name: Margaret and Richard Evans</td> <td>Program Year/Project ID: 2011/33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDIS Activity ID: 1361</td> <td>Activity Owner: WHEELING</td> <td>Project Title: Homeowner Rehab - City of Weirton</td> </tr> </table> <p>Performance Objective: Select Option</p> <p>Performance Outcome: Select Option</p> <p>Special Characteristics (Check any that apply to the location of this activity)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CDBG Strategy Area <input type="checkbox"/> Local Target Area <input type="checkbox"/> Presidentially Declared Major Disaster Area <input type="checkbox"/> Historic Preservation Area <input type="checkbox"/> Brownfield Redevelopment Area <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion from Non-Residential to Residential Use</p> <p>*Setup Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only</p> <p>Multi-Address: <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Loan Guarantee: <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p> <p>Homeowner's Name First Name: <input type="text"/> Middle Initial: <input type="text"/> Last Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Activity Address ?</p> <p>*Address Line 1: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 2: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 3: <input type="text"/></p> <p>*City: <input type="text"/></p> <p>*State: West Virginia *Zip Code: <input type="text"/> + <input type="text"/></p> <p>*County: Select Option <input type="button" value="Refresh County Code"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Validate This Address"/></p> <p>Activity Estimates</p> <p>*Estimated HOME Units: <input type="text"/></p> <p>*Estimated HOME Cost: \$ <input type="text"/></p> <p>Save Save and Continue Cancel</p>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Margaret and Richard Evans	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/33	IDIS Activity ID: 1361	Activity Owner: WHEELING	Project Title: Homeowner Rehab - City of Weirton
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Margaret and Richard Evans	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/33					
IDIS Activity ID: 1361	Activity Owner: WHEELING	Project Title: Homeowner Rehab - City of Weirton					

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing. They are populated with data from the common activity screen.
Performance Objective	<p>Select the objective that best reflects your intent in setting up this activity. Descriptions of the objectives are provided on the help screen.</p> <p>If you leave the field blank, it will be set to Provide decent affordable housing.</p>
Performance Outcome	<p>Select the outcome that best reflects the results you are seeking to achieve with this activity. Descriptions of the outcomes are provided on the help screen.</p> <p>If you leave the field blank, it will be set to Affordability.</p>
Will this activity be carried out by a faith-based organization?	Change this field to Yes if a faith-based organization will carry out this activity.
Special Characteristics	<p>Check the box for each characteristic that applies to the location of the activity you are setting up. More than one box may be checked; all boxes may be left unchecked. See the help screen for definitions of the characteristics.</p> <p>Note: For PJs in Arizona, California, New Mexico, and Texas, an additional characteristic, COLONIA, is displayed. Check it if the activity assists a rural community or neighborhood that is within 150 miles of the U.S.-Mexican border and lacks decent housing.</p>
Setup Activity Type	This is a read-only field because the only valid type for a homeowner rehab activity is Rehabilitation Only —the alteration, improvement or modification of an existing structure that does not include the acquisition of real property.
Multi-Address	<p>For a single-address activity, leave this field set to No.</p> <p>If there is more than one property address for the activity, change it to Yes. Multi-address homeowner rehab activities are covered in the next chapter.</p>
Loan Guarantee	If HOME funds will be used to guarantee financing provided by private lenders, change this field to Yes .
Homeowner's Name	Optional.
Activity Address	<p>Enter the street, city, and state of the property being assisted.</p> <p>Note: If you change the STATE, click the [Refresh County Code] button before validating the address.</p>
[Validate This Address] button	<p>Required. After filling in ADDRESS LINE 1, CITY, and STATE, click this button to verify the input. If the address is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Valid, the ZIP CODE and COUNTY will be populated automatically with the correct data. • Invalid, an error message is displayed. You may either correct and revalidate the address, or check the SKIP

Field	Description
	VALIDATION FOR NOW box under the ADDRESS LINE 3 field and validate it later. If you check the SKIP VALIDATION box, you will have to fill in the ZIP CODE and COUNTY before the screen can be saved.
Activity Estimates	
Estimated HOME Units	Enter the number of units that you expect will have been assisted with HOME funds upon activity completion. For single-address activities, the number must be between 1 and 4 .
Estimated HOME Cost	Enter the estimated amount of HOME funds (including program income) that will be spent on the activity. Enter the amount in whole dollars, with or without commas. The <u>minimum</u> amount of HOME funds that must be invested in a housing activity is \$1,000 times the number of HOME-assisted units (see 24 CFR 92.205(c)). If you enter an estimated amount below this minimum, IDIS displays an error message and does not allow activity setup to continue until the estimate is corrected. The <u>maximum</u> amount of HOME funds that may be invested per unit varies by location and by unit size (see 24 CFR 92.250). IDIS does not edit for the per-unit maximum.

When you are finished, click [Save] to save your data and display the Edit Activity screen (see page 3-7).

ACTIVITY FUNDING AND DRAWDOWNS

Rehab activities may be funded with EN (entitlement), SU (subgrant), AD (administration), and PA (program income for administration) HOME funds. None of the CHDO fund types (CR, CO, CL, or CC) can be used.

For more information on activity funding and drawdowns, see Chapters 18 and 19.

ACTIVITY COMPLETION

To complete a single-address homeowner rehab activity in IDIS, you will provide information about the activity's units, costs, and beneficiaries on two HOME completion screens. Once all of the required data has been entered, the ACTIVITY STATUS must be updated to **Completed**. HOME regulations require PJs to enter this completion information and update the status within 120 days of the final draw for the activity.

To access the completion screens, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving the activity and displaying it on the Edit Activity page. On that page, click the [Add HOME Accomp.] or [Edit HOME Accomp.] button to display the first HOME completion screen.

ADD/EDIT COMPLETION DETAIL (PAGE 1)

Basic completion information is input on this screen:

Organization:
WHEELING

[- Logout](#)

Activity

[- Add](#)

[- Search](#)

Project

[- Add](#)

[- Search](#)

[- Copy](#)

Utilities

[- Home](#)

[- Data Downloads](#)

[- Print Page](#)

[- Help](#)

Links

[- Rules of Behavior](#)

[- RAMPS](#)

[- Support](#)

[- CPD Home](#)

[- HUD Home](#)

Activity

Add HOME Completion Detail (Page 1)

Homeowner Rehab

Save | Save and Continue | Cancel

*** Indicates Required Field**

Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Margaret and Richard Evans	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/33
IDIS Activity ID: 1361	Activity Owner: WHEELING	Project Title: Homeowner Rehab - City of Weirton
HOME Multiple-address: No	HOME Completion Activity Type:	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 1

Activity Address:
389 Belmont St
Weirton, WV 26062

Completion Narrative: (Maximum 4000 characters) (tip)

***Completion Activity Type:** (tip)
Rehabilitation Only

***Property Type:** (tip)
1-4 Single Family

Units

***Total Completed Units:** (tip)

***HOME-Assisted Units:** (tip)

Of the Total Completed Units, the Number of	Total	HOME-Assisted
Units Qualified as Energy Star	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Section 504 Accessible Units	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Save | Save and Continue | Cancel

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing.
Completion Narrative	Optional.
Completion Activity Type	This field shows Rehabilitation Only —the only valid type for a rehab activity.
Property Type	This field is initially populated with 1-4 Single-Family . If necessary, change it to one of the other property types listed on the dropdown.
Total Completed Units	Enter the total number of units (HOME assisted plus non-HOME assisted) at activity completion. This field is initially populated with the number of ESTIMATED HOME UNITS you entered at activity setup (see page 10-4), but may be changed.

Field	Description
HOME-Assisted Units	<p>Enter the number of units that received HOME assistance. This field is also initially populated with ESTIMATED HOME UNITS, but may be changed.</p> <p>The number must be between 1 and 4 and cannot be more than TOTAL COMPLETED UNITS.</p>
Units Qualified as Energy Star	<p>In the TOTAL column, enter the total number of units that have received Energy Star certification.</p> <p>In the HOME-ASSISTED column, enter the number of HOME-assisted units that have received Energy Star certification.</p> <p>For information about HOME and Energy Star, go to hud.gov/energystar/home.cfm</p>
Section 504 Accessible Units	<p>Enter the total number of units that were made accessible for occupants under Section 504 accessibility standards. A unit does not need to have been made fully accessible under Section 504 standards (i.e., meet full UFAS standards) to be counted. Include all 504-accessible units in the count, whether or not HOME funds were spent to make them 504-accessible.</p> <p>Note that 504-accessibility is not a program requirement for homeowner rehab activities.</p>

When you are finished, click the [Save and Continue] button to display the next screen.

ADD/EDIT COMPLETION DETAIL (PAGE 2)

Page 2 consists of three screens for entering location, costs, and beneficiary information about the activity. The top part of each screen looks like this:

<p>Organization: WHEELING</p> <p>- Logout</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>Add HOME Completion Detail (Page 2)</p>									
<p>Activity</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p>	<p>Homeowner Rehab</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HOME Completion has been saved 									
<p>Project</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p> <p>- Copy</p>	<p>Save and Previous Page Save Cancel</p>									
<p>Utilities</p> <p>- Home</p> <p>- Data Downloads</p> <p>- Print Page</p> <p>- Help</p>	<p>* Indicates Required Field</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td>Activity Name: Margaret and Richard Evans</td> <td>Program Year/Project ID: 2011/33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDIS Activity ID: 1361</td> <td>Activity Owner: WHEELING</td> <td>Project Title: Homeowner Rehab - City of Weirton</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOME Multiple-address: No</td> <td>HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only</td> <td>Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 1</td> </tr> </table>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Margaret and Richard Evans	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/33	IDIS Activity ID: 1361	Activity Owner: WHEELING	Project Title: Homeowner Rehab - City of Weirton	HOME Multiple-address: No	HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 1
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Margaret and Richard Evans	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/33								
IDIS Activity ID: 1361	Activity Owner: WHEELING	Project Title: Homeowner Rehab - City of Weirton								
HOME Multiple-address: No	HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 1								
<p>Links</p> <p>- Rules of Behavior</p> <p>- RAMPS</p> <p>- Support</p> <p>- CPD Home</p> <p>- HUD Home</p>	<p>Activity Address: 389 Belmont St Weirton, WV 26062</p>									
<p>Location Costs Beneficiaries ?</p>										

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing.
Location, Costs, Beneficiaries tabs	Use the tabs to navigate the Page 2 completion screens. When you select a different tab, data on the current screen is validated and saved before the new screen is displayed. Use the buttons at the top/bottom of the screen only when you are ready to exit Page 2.

The Location, Costs, and Beneficiaries screens are explained below.

Location Tab

The Location screen is displayed when Page 2 is first accessed:

The screenshot shows a web form with three tabs: 'Location' (selected), 'Costs', and 'Beneficiaries'. The 'Location' section contains two main parts: 'Lead Paint' and 'Property'. Under 'Lead Paint', there is a section for '*Applicable Lead Paint Requirement:' with three radio button options: 'Housing constructed before 1978', 'Exempt: housing constructed 1978 or later', and 'Otherwise exempt'. Below this is a section for '*Lead Hazard Remediation Actions:' with three radio button options: 'Lead Safe Work Practices (24 CFR 35.930(b))', 'Interim Controls or Standard Practices (24 CFR 35.930(c))', and 'Abatement (24 CFR 35.930(d))'. The 'Property' section includes a label 'FHA Insured: (tip)' and two radio button options: 'Yes' and 'No', with 'No' selected. At the bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Save and Previous Page', 'Save', and 'Cancel'.

Field	Description
Lead Paint	
Applicable Lead Paint Requirement	This field must be filled in before the Costs or Beneficiaries tab can be accessed.
Lead Hazard Remediation Actions	Make a selection only if the previous field is Housing constructed before 1978 .
FHA Insured	If the property is insured by the FHA, change this field to Yes .

Costs Tab

Clicking the Costs tab displays this screen:

The screenshot shows a web application interface with three tabs: 'Location', 'Costs', and 'Beneficiaries'. The 'Costs' tab is active. At the top, there is a field for '*Value after Rehabilitation: (tip)' with a dollar sign and an input box. Below this are three sections for funding sources, each with a 'Form of Assistance' header and a table of categories with dollar amounts and input boxes. The 'HOME FUND (including PI)' section includes Amortized Loan, Grant, Deferred Payment Loan, and Other, with a Total of 0.00. The 'Public Funds' section includes Other Federal Funds, State/Local Funds, and Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds, with a Total of 0.00. The 'Private Funds' section includes Private Loans, Owner Cash Contributions, and Private Grants, with a Total of 0.00. At the bottom, an 'Activity Totals' section shows HOME Funds, All Funds, and Total HOME Funds Disbursed, all with 0.00. Navigation buttons 'Save and Previous Page', 'Save', and 'Cancel' are at the very bottom.

Field	Description
Value after Rehabilitation	Enter the dollar value of the property after rehabilitation. For more information on this field, go to the HOME Program website, look under "HOME Reports and Limits" and click on the Maximum Purchase Price/After-rehab Value link.
HOME Funds (Including PI)	
Amortized Loan	Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided as an amortized loan. This is a direct loan which the borrower is expected to repay in full (principal and interest or principal only) over a fixed period of time.

Field	Description
Grant	<p>Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided as a grant. A grant is provided with no requirement or expectation of repayment.</p> <p>A grant may be used to reduce the amount of principal borrowed, the principal repayment, or the effective interest rate (an interest subsidy payment) on a private loan.</p>
Deferred Payment Loan	<p>Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided as a deferred payment loan (DPL). A DPL can be repayable at some future time or forgiven. A DPL is repayable when the property is sold, or is forgiven if (a) the owner does not sell the property for a specified number of years or (b) repayment of principal and interest starts after the bank loan is repaid.</p>
Other	<p>Enter the total amount, in dollars and cents, of HOME funds provided in some form other than the loan/grant assistance identified above.</p>
Total	<p>This read-only field shows the sum of the HOME FUNDS amounts entered. This total must equal TOTAL HOME FUNDS DISBURSED (the last field on the screen) before you will be allowed to change the activity status to Completed.</p>
Public Funds	
Other Federal Funds	<p>Enter the total amount of activity costs paid for with other (non-HOME) federal funds.</p>
State/Local Funds	<p>Enter the total amount of activity costs paid for with state or local government appropriated funds.</p>
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	<p>Enter the total amount of activity costs paid for with state or local government tax-exempt bond proceeds.</p>
Total	<p>This read-only field is the sum of the PUBLIC FUNDS amounts.</p>
Private Funds	
Private Loans	<p>Enter the total amount of activity costs paid for with money obtained from private financial institutions such as banks or credit unions.</p>
Owner Cash Contributions	<p>Enter the total amount of cash contributions provided by the homeowner.</p>
Private Grants	<p>Enter the total amount of cash contributions donated by private individuals, organizations, etc.</p>
Total	<p>This read-only field is the sum of the PRIVATE FUNDS amounts entered.</p>
Activity Totals	
HOME Funds	<p>This read-only field always equals the HOME Funds (Including PI) TOTAL field above. It and the TOTAL HOME FUNDS DISBURSED field below must match before the activity status can be changed to Completed.</p>

Field	Description
All Funds	This read-only field shows the sum of all HOME, public, and private funding amounts.
Total HOME Funds Disbursed	This read-only field displays the amount of HOME funds drawn down for the activity to date. It and the HOME FUNDS activity total must be equal before the activity status can be changed to Completed .

Beneficiaries Tab

Information about the households assisted with HOME funds is entered on the Beneficiaries screen. The number of lines displayed is the same as the number in the HOME-ASSISTED UNITS field on the Page 1 completion screen (see page 10-5).

Location		Costs		Beneficiaries		Household	
Line	*Unit No.	*Number of Bedrooms	*Occupant	*% Median Income	*Hispanic /Latino	*Race	*Size
1		Select	Owner	Select	Select	Select	Select

*Type	*Assistance Type	*Total Monthly Rent
Select	No Assistance	

Field	Description								
Line	The number of lines filled in must equal the number of HOME-ASSISTED UNITS on the Page 1 screen before you will be allowed to change the activity status to Completed .								
	To delete a line of data, check the box in this column. Empty lines cannot (and need not) be deleted.								
Unit No.	Enter the unit number of the HOME-assisted unit.								
Number of Bedrooms	Specify the number of bedrooms in the unit: SRO/Efficiency or 1 through 5+ .								
Occupant	On the first row, this field is populated with Owner and cannot be changed. For additional units, select Tenant or Vacant , as appropriate. If the unit is vacant, leave the rest of the fields on the input line blank (any data you enter will not be saved).								
% Median Income	For each occupied unit, specify the household’s annual income level at the time of initial occupancy. Income levels are expressed as a percentage of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD with adjustments for family size. The percentages are: <table border="0" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>0 - 30%</td> <td>Household annual income at or below 30% of the area median income (AMI).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30+ - 50%</td> <td>Household annual income above 30% and at or below 50% of AMI.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>50+ - 60%</td> <td>Household annual income above 50% and at or below 60% of AMI.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>60+ - 80%</td> <td>Household annual income above 60% and at or below 80% of AMI.</td> </tr> </table>	0 - 30%	Household annual income at or below 30% of the area median income (AMI).	30+ - 50%	Household annual income above 30% and at or below 50% of AMI.	50+ - 60%	Household annual income above 50% and at or below 60% of AMI.	60+ - 80%	Household annual income above 60% and at or below 80% of AMI.
0 - 30%	Household annual income at or below 30% of the area median income (AMI).								
30+ - 50%	Household annual income above 30% and at or below 50% of AMI.								
50+ - 60%	Household annual income above 50% and at or below 60% of AMI.								
60+ - 80%	Household annual income above 60% and at or below 80% of AMI.								

Field	Description
Hispanic/Latino	<p>For each occupied unit, indicate if the head of household is Hispanic/Latino by selecting Yes or No.</p> <p>A person of Hispanic/Latino ethnicity is defined as someone of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture, regardless of race.</p>
Race	<p>For each occupied unit, select the race of the head of household:</p> <p>White: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.</p> <p>Black/African American: A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.</p> <p>Asian: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.</p> <p>American Indian/Alaskan Native: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America) and who maintains a tribal affiliation or community attachment.</p> <p>Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.</p> <p>American Indian/Alaskan Native & White: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>Asian & White: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>Black/African American & White: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>American Indian/Alaskan Native & Black/African American: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>Other Multi-Racial: Category used for reporting individual responses that are not included in any of the categories listed above.</p>
Size	<p>For each occupied unit, specify the number of persons in the household, 1 through 8+.</p>
Type	<p>For each occupied unit, specify the type of household occupying the unit:</p> <p>Single, Non-Elderly – One person under the age of 62.</p> <p>Elderly – One or more persons, each of whom is at least 62 years old.</p>

Field	Description
	<p>Single Parent – A single parent with one or more dependent children 18 years old or younger.</p> <p>Two Parents – Two parents with one or more dependent children 18 years old or younger.</p> <p>Other – Any household not included in the above definitions, including two or more unrelated persons.</p> <p>If the previous field is 1 person, then this field must be either Single, Non-Elderly or Elderly.</p>
Assistance Type	<p>For the owner-occupied unit (first row), this field is set to No Assistance and cannot be changed. For each tenant-occupied unit, select:</p> <p>Section 8 – for tenants receiving Section 8 assistance either through the Section 8 Certificate Program under 24 CFR 882 or the Section 8 Housing Voucher Program under 24 CFR 887.</p> <p>HOME TBRA – for tenants receiving HOME tenant-based rental assistance.</p> <p>Other Federal, State, or Local Assistance – for tenants receiving rental subsidies from other federal, state, or local rental assistance programs.</p> <p>No Assistance – self-explanatory.</p>
Total Monthly Rent	<p>For the owner-occupied unit (first row), this field is deactivated. For each tenant-occupied unit, enter the total amount of the initial monthly rent to the nearest dollar. Include both the tenant contribution and the subsidy amount in the total.</p> <p><i>Tenant contribution</i> is the amount the tenant pays each month for rent. If the tenant-paid rent includes utilities or partial utilities (e.g., heat but not electricity), these costs must be added to the rent. To compute utility costs for the area, use the utility allowance schedule established by your local Public Housing Authority in accordance with form HUD-52667, Allowance for Tenant Furnished Utilities and Other Services.</p> <p><i>Subsidy amount</i> is the amount of rental assistance the tenant receives each month (including any utility allowances paid directly to the tenant).</p>

When you are finished, select a different tab or click the [Save] button to save your data and return to the Edit Activity screen.

UPDATING THE ACTIVITY STATUS TO COMPLETED

The final step in completing any HOME activity is to change the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed** (see page 3-10).

Remember, the HOME final rule at 24 CFR 92.502(d)(1) requires PJs to enter all completion data and update the status to **Completed** within 120 days of the final draw for the activity. If the 120-day deadline is not met, IDIS flags the activity for non-compliance and suspends your ability to set up and to fund HOME activities until the flag is cleared.

Chapter 11

MULTI-ADDRESS HOMEOWNER REHAB ACTIVITIES

In this chapter, you will learn how to set up, fund, draw funds for, and complete a HOME homeowner rehabilitation activity that is carried out at two or more sites. Setting up a multi-address activity differs only slightly from single-address setup, and the funding and drawdown processes are identical. Completion requires the entry of separate cost and beneficiary data for each address in the activity.

You should set up an activity as a multi-address activity only if the different sites and buildings are under common ownership, management, and financing, and are to be assisted with HOME funds as a single undertaking (see the HOME definition of "project" at 24 CFR 92.2). If the sites do not share ownership, management, and financing, each property constitutes a separate HOME project and must be set up as a separate activity in IDIS.

ACTIVITY SETUP

To add a new activity, fill in the Add Activity screen (see page 3-2), setting the ACTIVITY CATEGORY to **Homeowner Rehab**. To update or view an existing activity, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving and displaying it on the Edit Activity screen.

Click the [Add HOME] or [Edit HOME] Setup Detail button to display the first of two setup screens.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 1)

This screen is identical to the Page 1 setup screen for a single-address rehab activity (see page 10-2). When filling it in for a multi-address activity:

- Change the MULTI-ADDRESS field to **Yes**.
- Leave the HOMEOWNER'S NAME fields blank. For multi-address activities, homeowner names are entered for each address at completion.
- Enter a general description of the activity location in the ACTIVITY ADDRESS fields rather than the address of one of the properties. You will input a specific address for each assisted property at completion.
- The number of ESTIMATED HOME UNITS must be at least two. Include the units at all activity locations in your count.
- In ESTIMATED HOME COST, include the HOME funds needed for all the properties.

When you are finished, click the [Save and Continue] button.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL (PAGE 2)

The second multi-address rehab setup screen asks for information about the contractor:

<p>Organization: KANSAS CITY</p> <p>- Logout</p> <p>Activity - Add - Search</p> <p>Project - Add - Search - Copy</p> <p>Utilities - Home - Data Downloads - Print Page - Help (Add) - Help (Edit)</p> <p>Links - Rules of Behavior - RAMPS - Support - CPD Home - HUD Home</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>Add HOME Setup Detail (Page 2)</p> <hr/> <p>Homeowner Rehab</p> <p>Save and Previous Page Save Cancel</p> <p>* Indicates Required Field</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td>Activity Name: Moreton Condominiums</td> <td>Program Year/Project ID: 2011/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDIS Activity ID: 3769</td> <td>Activity Owner: KANSAS CITY</td> <td>Project Title: Housing Programs</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Activity Address: 2095 Porter Kansas City, MO 66143</td> </tr> </table> <p>*Contractor Type: Select Option ▾</p> <p>Contractor Name</p> <p>First Name: <input type="text"/> Middle Initial: <input type="text"/> Last Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Contractor Address</p> <p>*Address Line 1: <input type="text"/> *City: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 2: <input type="text"/> *State: <input type="text" value="Missouri"/> *Zip Code: <input type="text" value=""/> + <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address Line 3: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Save and Previous Page Save Cancel</p>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Moreton Condominiums	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/21	IDIS Activity ID: 3769	Activity Owner: KANSAS CITY	Project Title: Housing Programs	Activity Address: 2095 Porter Kansas City, MO 66143		
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Moreton Condominiums	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/21								
IDIS Activity ID: 3769	Activity Owner: KANSAS CITY	Project Title: Housing Programs								
Activity Address: 2095 Porter Kansas City, MO 66143										

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing.
Contractor Type	Select one of the types listed on the dropdown to identify the type of contractor carrying out the work.
Contractor Name	Optional. If the contractor is an individual, enter his/her full name. Otherwise, enter the legal name of the organization in the FIRST NAME field.
Contractor Address	Enter the contractor's address.

When you are finished, click the [Save] button to save your data and display the Edit Activity screen.

ACTIVITY FUNDING AND DRAWDOWNS

Multi-address rehab activities can be funded with the same HOME fund types used for single-address rehab activities (see page 10-4). For more information on activity funding and drawdowns, see Chapters 18 and 19.

ACTIVITY COMPLETION

Completing a multi-address activity differs from single-address completion in that you will enter separate cost and beneficiary data for each address in the activity.

To access the completion screens, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving the activity and displaying it on the Edit Activity page. On that page, click the [Add HOME Accomp.] or [Edit HOME Accomp.] button to display the first HOME completion screen.

ADD/EDIT COMPLETION DETAIL (PAGE 1)

This screen is exactly the same as the Page 1 completion screen for single-address homeowner rehab activities (see page 10-5 for details). When filling in the UNITS fields for a multi-address activity, count the units at all addresses.

Click the [Save and Continue] button. If you have already entered cost and beneficiary data for at least one address, the Search HOME Property Addresses screen is displayed (turn to page 11-10). Otherwise, the Page 2 Completion Detail screen (shown on the next page) is displayed.

Field	Description
	<p>Each address you add increases the #<i>n</i> in the label by one.</p> <p>Note: For Property #1, these fields default to the activity address input at setup. If necessary, change it to a specific property address.</p>
<p>Lead Paint <i>through</i> FHA Insured</p>	<p>These fields are identical to the single-address homeowner rehab screen (see page 10-8), but apply only to the property at the address you input above.</p>

Costs Tab

Fill in the Costs screen exactly as you do for a single-address homeowner rehab activity, *but include in each amount only the funds expended at the address specified on the Location tab.*

- RAMPS
- Support
- CPD Home
- HUD Home

Location	Costs	Beneficiaries																			
<p>*Value after Rehabilitation: (tip)</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p>																					
<p>HOME FUND (including PI)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Form of Assistance</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Amortized Loan</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deferred Payment Loan</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Form of Assistance		Amortized Loan	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	Grant	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	Deferred Payment Loan	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	Other	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	Total	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/>						
Form of Assistance																					
Amortized Loan	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>																				
Grant	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>																				
Deferred Payment Loan	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>																				
Other	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>																				
Total	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/>																				
<p>Public Funds</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Form of Assistance</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Other Federal Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>State/Local Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Form of Assistance		Other Federal Funds	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	State/Local Funds	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	Total	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/>								
Form of Assistance																					
Other Federal Funds	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>																				
State/Local Funds	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>																				
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>																				
Total	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/>																				
<p>Private Funds</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Form of Assistance</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Private Loans</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Owner Cash Contributions</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Private Grants</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Form of Assistance		Private Loans	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	Owner Cash Contributions	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	Private Grants	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	Total	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/>								
Form of Assistance																					
Private Loans	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>																				
Owner Cash Contributions	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>																				
Private Grants	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>																				
Total	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/>																				
<p>Activity Totals</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">HOME Funds, This Address</td> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>All Funds, This Address</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				HOME Funds, This Address		\$		<input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/>		All Funds, This Address		\$		<input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/>		Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses		\$		<input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/>	
HOME Funds, This Address		\$																			
	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/>																				
All Funds, This Address		\$																			
	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/>																				
Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses		\$																			
	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0.00"/>																				

Save and Previous Page | Save | Save and Add New Address | Save and Copy Address | View Totals | Cancel

Field	Description
Value After Rehabilitation <i>through</i> Private Funds	These fields are identical to the single-address homeowner rehab screen (see page 10-9), but apply only to units at the Location tab address.
HOME Funds, This Address	This read-only field equals the HOME Fund (Including PI) TOTAL field for this address.
All Funds, This Address	This read-only field shows the sum of all HOME, public, and private funding amounts for this address.

Field	Description
Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses	This read-only field displays the amount of HOME funds drawn down for the activity (all addresses) to date.

Totals of the costs that have been input for all addresses can be found on the Multi-Address Activity Summary screen (turn to page 11-11).

Beneficiaries Tab

Fill in the Beneficiaries screen exactly as you do for a single-address homeowner rehab activity, *but only for households at the address specified on the Location tab.*

Location		Costs		Beneficiaries		i		
Line	i	*Unit No.	*Number of Bedrooms	*Occupant	Household			*Size i
					*% Median Income	*Hispanic /Latino	*Race	
1	<input type="checkbox"/>		Select	Select	Select	Select	Select	Select
2	<input type="checkbox"/>		Select	Select	Select	Select	Select	Select

*Type	*Assistance Type	*Total Monthly Rent
Select	Select	\$
Select	Select	\$

Field	Description
Line	<p>The number of lines shown depends on the number of HOME-ASSISTED UNITS specified on the Page 1 completion screen. When that number is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2, 3, or 4, then the number of input lines will be the same as the number of HOME-ASSISTED UNITS. 5 or more, then 4 lines are shown (the maximum number of HOME-assisted units at one address is four). <p>Fill in only as many lines as there are HOME-assisted households at the Location tab address.</p> <p>You can find the total number of beneficiary lines that have been entered for all addresses on the Multi-Address Activity Summary screen (see page 11-11).</p>
i	<p>To delete a line of data, check the box in this column.</p> <p>Empty lines cannot (and need not) be deleted.</p>
Unit No. through Total Monthly Rent	<p>These fields are identical to the single-address homeowner rehab screen (see page 10-12), but apply only to units at the Location tab address.</p>

When you are finished, either select another tab or click:

- [Save and Previous Page] to save your input and go back a screen. If you are in add mode, the Page 1 Completion Detail screen (see page 11-3) is displayed. If you are in edit mode, the Search Property Addresses screen is shown (turn to page 11-10).
- [Save] to save your input and return to the common Edit Activity screen.

- [Save and Add New Address] to save your input and redisplay a refreshed Page 2.
- [Save and Copy Address] to save your input and redisplay a refreshed Page 2 prepopulated with the address of the property you were just working with. This can save typing if the only difference between addresses is the street number or name.
- [View Totals] to display the Multi-Address Activity Summary screen (see page 11-11). If the Page 2 data you have entered has not been saved yet, it won't be included in the summary screen totals.
- [Cancel] to exit without saving changes made on the current tab.

SEARCH HOME PROPERTY ADDRESSES SCREEN

This screen is used to access the location, cost, and beneficiary data already input for a multi-address activity:

Grantee Organization:
KANSAS CITY
[- Logout](#)

Activity
[- Add](#)
[- Search](#)

Project
[- Add](#)
[- Search](#)
[- Copy](#)

Utilities
[- Home](#)
[- Data Downloads](#)
[- Print Page](#)
[- Help](#)

Links
[- Rules of Behavior](#)
[- RAMPS](#)
[- Support](#)
[- CPD Home](#)
[- HUD Home](#)

Activity
Search HOME Property Addresses (Edit)

Homeowner Rehab

[Previous Page](#) | [Add New Address](#) | [View Totals](#) | [Cancel](#)

Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Moreton Condominiums	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/21
IDIS Activity ID: 3769	Activity Owner: KANSAS CITY	Project Title: Housing Programs
HOME Multiple-address: Yes	HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 6

Activity Address:
2095 Porter, Unit 101
Kansas City, MO 66143

Search

Homeowner's Name:

Sequence Number: From: To:

Address Line 1:

[Search](#) | [Reset](#)

HOME-Assisted Properties					
Seq #	Homeowner's Name	Address Line 1	HOME Cost	Number of Beneficiaries	Delete
1		2095 Porter, Unit 101	\$11,350.00	1	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		2095 Porter, Unit 102	\$21,255.90	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
					Delete

[Previous Page](#) | [Add New Address](#) | [View Totals](#) | [Cancel](#)

On initial display, all of the addresses that have been input are listed. To limit the results (and so reduce the amount of paging you may need to do), you can search the addresses by HOMEOWNER'S NAME, ADDRESS LINE 1, or SEQUENCE NUMBER.

Click on an [Address Line 1](#) link in the third column of the results table to display the Page 2 Location tab for that address (see page 11-4).

Clicking the [View Totals] button displays the Multi-Address Activity Summary screen, shown on the next page.

MULTI-ADDRESS ACTIVITY SUMMARY SCREEN

This screen provides activity-level totals for the cost and beneficiary data you have input separately for each address in a multi-address activity. To access it, click the [View Totals] button on the Search Home Property Addresses screen or the Page 2 Completion Detail screen.

<p>Grantee Organization: KANSAS CITY</p> <p>- Logout</p> <p>Activity - Add - Search</p> <p>Project - Add - Search - Copy</p> <p>Utilities - Home - Data Downloads - Print Page - Help</p> <p>Links - Rules of Behavior - RAMPS - Support - CPD Home - HUD Home</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>HOME Multi-Address Activity Summary</p> <p>Homeowner Rehab</p> <p>Return to Property Search</p> <hr/> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td>Activity Name: Moreton Condominiums</td> <td>Program Year/Project ID: 2011/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDIS Activity ID: 3769</td> <td>Activity Owner: KANSAS CITY</td> <td>Project Title: Housing Programs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOME Multiple-address: Yes</td> <td>HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only</td> <td>Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 6</td> </tr> </table> <p>Activity Address: 2095 Porter, Unit 101 Kansas City, MO 66143</p> <hr/> <p>Activity Totals, All Addresses</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Amortized Loan</td> <td>\$32,605.90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deferred Payment Loan</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$32,605.90</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Public Funds</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Other Federal Funds</td> <td>\$3,467.88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State/Local Funds</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$3,467.88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Private Funds</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Private Loans</td> <td>\$32,560.44</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Owner Cash Contributions</td> <td>\$2,500.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Private Grants</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$35,060.44</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Activity Total \$71,134.22</p> <p>Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses \$0.00</p> <hr/> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Addresses</th> <th colspan="2">Units</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Total</th> <th></th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Entered</td> <td>2</td> <td>Entered</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total # of Addresses</td> <td>2</td> <td>Total # of Units</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Return to Property Search</p>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Moreton Condominiums	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/21	IDIS Activity ID: 3769	Activity Owner: KANSAS CITY	Project Title: Housing Programs	HOME Multiple-address: Yes	HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 6	Form of Assistance	Amount	Amortized Loan	\$32,605.90	Grant	\$0.00	Deferred Payment Loan	\$0.00	Other	\$0.00	Total	\$32,605.90	Form of Assistance	Amount	Other Federal Funds	\$3,467.88	State/Local Funds	\$0.00	Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$0.00	Total	\$3,467.88	Form of Assistance	Amount	Private Loans	\$32,560.44	Owner Cash Contributions	\$2,500.00	Private Grants	\$0.00	Total	\$35,060.44	Addresses		Units			Total		Total	Entered	2	Entered	1	Total # of Addresses	2	Total # of Units	6
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: Moreton Condominiums	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/21																																																								
IDIS Activity ID: 3769	Activity Owner: KANSAS CITY	Project Title: Housing Programs																																																								
HOME Multiple-address: Yes	HOME Completion Activity Type: Rehabilitation Only	Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 6																																																								
Form of Assistance	Amount																																																									
Amortized Loan	\$32,605.90																																																									
Grant	\$0.00																																																									
Deferred Payment Loan	\$0.00																																																									
Other	\$0.00																																																									
Total	\$32,605.90																																																									
Form of Assistance	Amount																																																									
Other Federal Funds	\$3,467.88																																																									
State/Local Funds	\$0.00																																																									
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$0.00																																																									
Total	\$3,467.88																																																									
Form of Assistance	Amount																																																									
Private Loans	\$32,560.44																																																									
Owner Cash Contributions	\$2,500.00																																																									
Private Grants	\$0.00																																																									
Total	\$35,060.44																																																									
Addresses		Units																																																								
	Total		Total																																																							
Entered	2	Entered	1																																																							
Total # of Addresses	2	Total # of Units	6																																																							

The entire screen is read-only.

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These fields identify the activity you are processing
HOME Funds (Including PI)	Totals, by form of assistance, of the amounts entered in the HOME FUNDS (INCLUDING PI) fields for all addresses.
Public Funds	Totals, by form of assistance, of the amounts entered in the PUBLIC FUNDS fields for all addresses.
Private Funds	Totals, by form of assistance, of the amounts entered in the PRIVATE FUNDS fields for all addresses.
Activity Total	The total of all HOME, public, and private funding amounts for all addresses.
Total HOME Funds Disbursed, All Addresses	Total HOME funds drawn down for the activity to date. This field and the HOME Funds (Including PI) TOTAL above must be equal before the activity status can be changed to Completed .
Addresses	
Entered	The number of addresses that have been input on the Page 2 Location tab.
Total # of Addresses	Always equal to the previous field.
Units	
Entered	The number of units for which beneficiary data has been input. It must equal the next field before the activity status can be changed to Completed .
Total # of Units	The number of HOME-ASSISTED UNITS from the Page 1 Completion Detail screen.

When you have finished, click the [Return to Property Search] or [Return to Accomplishment Page 2] button.

UPDATING THE ACTIVITY STATUS TO COMPLETED

The final step in completing any HOME activity is to change the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed** (see page 3-10).

Remember, the HOME final rule at 24 CFR 92.502(d)(1) requires PJs to enter all completion data and update the status to **Completed** within 120 days of the final draw for the activity. If the 120-day deadline is not met, IDIS flags the activity for non-compliance and suspends your ability to set up and to fund HOME activities until the flag is cleared

Chapter 12

TBRA ACTIVITIES

This chapter provides instructions on how to set up, fund, draw funds for, and complete HOME tenant-based rental assistance (TBRA) activities.

ACTIVITY SETUP

To add a new activity, fill in the Add Activity screen (see page 3-2), setting the ACTIVITY CATEGORY to **Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)**. To update or view an existing activity, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving and displaying it on the Edit Activity screen.

Click the [Add HOME] or [Edit HOME] Setup Detail button to display the first of two TBRA screens.

ADD/EDIT HOME SETUP DETAIL SCREEN

This screen collects Performance Measurement data about the activity and provides access to the TBRA beneficiary screen:

Organization: ASHEVILLE - Logout	Activity Add HOME Setup Detail							
Activity - Add - Search	Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)							
Project - Add - Search - Copy	<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>							
Utilities - Home - Data Downloads - Print Page - Help (Add) - Help (Edit)	* Indicates Required Field							
Links - Rules of Behavior - RAMPS - Support - CPD Home - HUD Home	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: TBRA						
	IDIS Activity ID: 1047	Program Year/Project ID: 2010/26						
	Activity Owner: ASHEVILLE	Project Title: 10M-COA-OT-TENANT BASED RENTAL ASSISTAN (TBRA)						
	*Performance Objective: Select Option	Will this activity be carried out by a faith-based organization? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No						
	*Performance Outcome: Select Option	<input type="button" value="Add TBRA Beneficiary"/>						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Of Total TBRA Units, the Number of</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Of Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families, Number of Units for the Chronically Homeless</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Of Total TBRA Units, the Number of	Total	Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families	0	Of Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families, Number of Units for the Chronically Homeless	0
Of Total TBRA Units, the Number of	Total							
Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families	0							
Of Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families, Number of Units for the Chronically Homeless	0							
	<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>							

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing. They are populated with data from the common activity screen.
Performance Objective	<p>Select the objective that best reflects your intent in setting up this activity. Descriptions of the objectives are provided on the help screen.</p> <p>If you leave the field blank, it will be set to Provide decent affordable housing.</p>
Performance Outcome	<p>Select the outcome that best reflects the results you are seeking to achieve with this activity. Descriptions of the outcomes are provided on the help screen.</p> <p>If you leave the field blank, it will be set to Affordability.</p>
Will this activity be carried out by a faith-based organization?	This field is defaulted to No . Change it to Yes if the organization carrying out the activity is faith-based.
[Add TBRA Beneficiary] button	Click this button to display the Add TBRA Beneficiary screen, described on the next page.
Of Total TBRA Units, the Number of:	Data cannot be saved in these two fields until beneficiary data has been input. See pages 12-6 and 12-7 for field definitions.

ADD/EDIT TBRA BENEFICIARY SCREEN

This screen is completed for each household assisted with HOME TBRA funds:

<p>Organization: ASHEVILLE</p> <p>- Logout</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>Add TBRA Beneficiary</p>																						
<p>Activity</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p>	<p>Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)</p> <p><input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/></p>																						
<p>Project</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p> <p>- Copy</p>	<p>* Indicates Required Field</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Activity Name: TBRA</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Program Year/Project ID: 2010/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">IDIS Activity ID: 1047</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Activity Owner: ASHEVILLE</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Project Title: 10M-COA-OT-TENANT BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE (TBRA)</td> </tr> </table>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: TBRA	Program Year/Project ID: 2010/26	IDIS Activity ID: 1047	Activity Owner: ASHEVILLE	Project Title: 10M-COA-OT-TENANT BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE (TBRA)																
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: TBRA	Program Year/Project ID: 2010/26																					
IDIS Activity ID: 1047	Activity Owner: ASHEVILLE	Project Title: 10M-COA-OT-TENANT BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE (TBRA)																					
<p>Utilities</p> <p>- Home</p> <p>- Data Downloads</p> <p>- Print Page</p> <p>- Help (Add)</p> <p>- Help (Edit)</p>	<p>*Last Name <input type="text"/></p> <p>*Number of Bedrooms <input type="text" value="Select Option"/></p> <p>Security Deposit \$ <input type="text"/></p> <p>Monthly Rent</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Tenant Rent</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">\$ <input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">TBRA Subsidy</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">\$ <input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Total Rent</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">\$ <input type="text" value="0.00"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Household</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">*% Area Median Income</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Select Option</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">*Hispanic/Latino</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Select Option</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">*Race</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Select Option</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">*Size</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Select Option</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">*Type</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Select Option</td> </tr> </table> <p>Tenant Contract</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">*Paid To</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Select Option</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">*Newly Assisted</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Select Option</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">*Months</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/></p>	Tenant Rent	\$ <input type="text"/>	TBRA Subsidy	\$ <input type="text"/>	Total Rent	\$ <input type="text" value="0.00"/>	*% Area Median Income	Select Option	*Hispanic/Latino	Select Option	*Race	Select Option	*Size	Select Option	*Type	Select Option	*Paid To	Select Option	*Newly Assisted	Select Option	*Months	<input type="text"/>
Tenant Rent	\$ <input type="text"/>																						
TBRA Subsidy	\$ <input type="text"/>																						
Total Rent	\$ <input type="text" value="0.00"/>																						
*% Area Median Income	Select Option																						
*Hispanic/Latino	Select Option																						
*Race	Select Option																						
*Size	Select Option																						
*Type	Select Option																						
*Paid To	Select Option																						
*Newly Assisted	Select Option																						
*Months	<input type="text"/>																						
<p>Links</p> <p>- Rules of Behavior</p> <p>- RAMPS</p> <p>- Support</p> <p>- CPD Home</p> <p>- HUD Home</p>																							

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing. They are populated with data from the common activity screen.
Last Name	Enter the tenant's last name, or any tenant identifier that is useful to you.
Number of Bedrooms	Specify the number of bedrooms in the unit: SRO/Efficiency or 1 through 5+ .
Security Deposit	If HOME funds were used to assist with a security deposit payment, enter that amount to the nearest dollar.

Field	Description
Monthly Rent	
Tenant Rent	<p>Enter the amount of monthly rent, to the nearest dollar, paid by the tenant on initial occupancy.</p> <p>If the tenant-paid rent includes utilities or partial utilities (e.g., heat but not electricity), these costs must be added to the rent. To compute utility costs for the area, use the utility allowance schedule established by your local Public Housing Authority in accordance with form HUD-52667, Allowance for Tenant Furnished Utilities and Other Services.</p>
TBRA Subsidy	<p>Enter the HOME amount that will be paid as a monthly rent subsidy (including any utility allowances) to the nearest dollar.</p> <p>If this field is zero, then the SECURITY DEPOSIT field must be greater than zero.</p>
Total Rent	<p>This field shows the sum of TENANT RENT and TBRA SUBSIDY. Remember, this total will exceed the rent paid to the owner if the tenant-paid rent includes utilities.</p>
Household	
% Area Median Income	<p>Specify the household's annual income level at the time of initial occupancy.</p> <p>Income levels are expressed as a percentage of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD with adjustments for family size. They are:</p> <p>0 - 30% Household annual income is at or below 30% of the area median income (AMI).</p> <p>30+ - 50% Household annual income is above 30% and at or below 50% of AMI.</p> <p>50+ - 60% Household annual income is above 50% and at or below 60% of AMI.</p> <p>60+ - 80% Household annual income is above 60% and at or below 80% of AMI.</p>
Hispanic/Latino	<p>Indicate if the head of household is Hispanic/Latino by selecting Yes or No. A person of Hispanic/Latino ethnicity is defined as someone of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture, regardless of race.</p>
Race	<p>Select the race of the head of household:</p> <p>White: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.</p> <p>Black/African American: A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.</p> <p>Asian: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China,</p>

Field	Description
	<p>India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.</p> <p>American Indian/Alaskan Native: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America) and who maintains a tribal affiliation or community attachment.</p> <p>Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander: A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.</p> <p>American Indian/Alaskan Native & White: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>Asian & White: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>Black/African American & White: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>American Indian/Alaskan Native & Black/African American: A person having these multiple racial origins as defined above.</p> <p>Other Multi-Racial: Category used for reporting individual responses that are not included in any of the categories listed above.</p>
Size	Specify the number of persons in the household, 1 through 8+ .
Type	<p>For each occupied unit, specify the type of household occupying the unit:</p> <p>Single, Non-Elderly – One person under the age of 62.</p> <p>Elderly – One or more persons, each of whom is at least 62 years old.</p> <p>Single Parent – A single parent with one or more dependent children 18 years old or younger.</p> <p>Two Parents – Two parents with one or more dependent children 18 years old or younger.</p> <p>Other – Any household not included in the above definitions, including two or more unrelated persons.</p> <p>If the previous field is 1 person, then this field must be either Single, Non-Elderly or Elderly.</p>
Tenant Contract	
Paid To	Indicate if the HOME subsidy will be paid to the Owner or to the Tenant .
Newly Assisted	If the tenant is newly assisted with HOME TBRA funds, select Yes . If the tenant's assistance is being renewed, select No .
Months	Enter the number of months in the contract with the tenant, 1 through 24 .

When you have finished, click [Save] to save your input and return to the TBRA screen. It is shown in edit mode, which includes a BENEFICIARY UNITS TOTAL and a one-row, read-only display of the data input on each Add Beneficiary screen (those rows are in alphabetical order by tenant LAST NAME).

Activity

Edit HOME Setup Detail

Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)

- TBRA Beneficiary has been added

Save | Cancel

*** Indicates Required Field**

Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: TBRA	Program Year/Project ID: 2010/26
IDIS Activity ID: 1047	Activity Owner: ASHEVILLE	Project Title: 10M-COA-OT-TENANT BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE (TBRA)

***Performance Objective:**
Provide decent affordable housing

Will this activity be carried out by a faith-based organization?
 Yes No

***Performance Outcome:**
Affordability

Beneficiary Units Total: 1

Page 1 of 1

Last Name	# of Bdms	Security Deposit	Monthly Rent			Percent. Area Median Income	Household			Tenant Contract			Action	
			Tenant Rent	TBRA Subsidy	Total Rent		Hispanic/Latino	Race	Size	Type	Paid To	Newly Assisted		Months
Chilton	1 bedroom		\$0	\$345	\$345	0 to 30%	No	White	1 person	Elderly	Owner	Yes	12	Edit Delete

Add TBRA Beneficiary

Of Total TBRA Units, the Number of	Total
Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families	0
Of Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families, Number of Units for the Chronically Homeless	0

Save | Cancel

To add data about another household, click the [Add TBRA Beneficiary] button. To update or delete existing data about a household, click the [Edit](#) or [Delete](#) link in the last column.

Once beneficiary data has been added for all assisted units, fill in the last two Performance Measurement (PM) fields on the TBRA screen.

Note: PJs are not required to ask program participants about their homeless status in order to report on these PM indicators. The indicators refer to the units a PJ has developed and designated specifically for homeless persons, not to the individuals who occupy the units.

Field	Description
Of Total TBRA Units, the Number of:	
Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families	<p>Enter the total number of TBRA units developed specifically for occupancy by persons who met HUD's definition of homeless at entry.</p> <p>The HUD definition of "homeless" is an individual or family who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence or whose primary nighttime residence is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a supervised publicly or privately operated shelter designed to provide temporary living accommodations including welfare hotels, congregate shelters, and transitional housing for the mentally ill); or • an institution that provides a temporary residence for individuals intended to be institutionalized; or • a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings.
Of Units Designated for Homeless Persons and Families, Number of Units for the Chronically Homeless	<p>Of the UNITS DESIGNATED FOR HOMELESS PERSONS AND FAMILIES, enter the number designated for those who were chronically homeless at entry.</p> <p>HUD's definition of "chronically homeless" is an unaccompanied homeless individual with a disabling condition who has either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • been continuously homeless for a year or more, or • had at least four episodes of homelessness in the past three years. <p>A "disabling condition" is defined as a diagnosable substance use disorder, serious mental illness, developmental disability, or chronic physical illness or disability. "Homelessness" is defined as sleeping in a place not meant for human habitation or in an emergency homeless shelter.</p>

When you have finished, click the [Save] button to save your data and display the Edit Activity screen (see page 3-7).

ACTIVITY FUNDING AND DRAWDOWNS

A TBRA activity may be funded with HOME EN (entitlement), SU (subgrant), AD (administration), and PA (program income for administration) as soon as you have entered beneficiary data for at least one household. None of the CHDO fund types (CR, CO, CL, or CC) can be used.

For detailed information about activity funding and drawdowns, see Chapters 18 and 19.

ACTIVITY COMPLETION

Unlike other HOME housing activities, there are no separate completion screens for TBRA activities. Once data has been entered for every household receiving assistance and the final draw for the activity has been made, the final step for completing a TBRA activity is to change the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed** (see page 3-10).

Remember, the HOME final rule at 24 CFR 92.502(d)(1) requires PJs to enter all completion data and update the status to **Completed** within 120 days of the final draw for the activity.

Chapter 13

AD/CO/CC ACTIVITIES

This chapter explains how to process activities that are to be funded only with HOME Administration (AD), Program Income for Administration (PA), CHDO Operating Expense (CO), or CHDO Capacity Building (CC) money. For details about costs that are eligible to be paid for with these fund types, see 24 CFR 92.207 and 92.208.

ACTIVITY SETUP

To add a new activity, fill in the Add Activity screen (see page 3-2), setting the ACTIVITY CATEGORY to **AD/CO/CC Only** and the ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT field to **Exempt**. Click the [Save] button. The activity is redisplayed on the Edit Activity screen, ready to be funded.

To update or view an existing activity, follow the instructions on page 3-5 for retrieving and displaying it on the Edit Activity screen.

Because activities funded only with AD, CO, CC, and/or PA do not result in housing units, there are no additional setup or completion screens.

ACTIVITY FUNDING AND DRAWDOWNS

The funding and drawdown processes for these activities are the same as for any HOME activity except, of course, only the AD, CO, CC, and PA fund types may be used.

Activity funding and drawdowns are covered in detail in Chapters 18 and 19.

ACTIVITY COMPLETION

To complete an AD/CO/CC activity, all you need to do is run a completion check and change the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed** (see page 3-10). There are no completion screens to fill in because AD/CO/CC activities cannot result in housing units.

The HOME final rule at 24 CFR 92.502(d)(1) requires the activity status to be updated within 120 days of the final draw.

Chapter 14

CHDO LOAN ACTIVITIES

In this chapter, you will learn how to set up, fund, draw funds for, and complete a HOME activity that is initially funded with a CHDO loan. Instructions are provided for CHDO loan activities that go forward to produce affordable housing and for those that do not go forward.

CHDO loans are intended to give CHDOs access to funds for eligible pre-development costs (see 24 CFR 92.301 for more information). The two types of pre-development assistance are:

- Site control/technical assistance loans, for covering the costs of establishing the feasibility of a specific activity, and
- Seed money loans, for paying the pre-construction costs of a specific activity.

CHDO loan assistance may be provided for rental activities or for homebuyer activities where the CHDO is acting as the owner, sponsor, or developer of the property. While the instructions below are for a single-address rental activity that is to be funded with a CHDO loan, you would follow the same steps for a homebuyer CHDO loan activity.

THE CHDO LOAN PHASE

The processing steps for the CHDO loan phase of an activity are:

1. Set up the activity by completing the common activity screen and filling in the first HOME setup screen.
2. Fund the activity with CHDO Loan (CL) money and draw the CL funds.
3. Indicate whether or not the activity is going forward to produce HOME-funded housing.

ACTIVITY SETUP FOR THE CHDO LOAN PHASE

Complete the common activity screen as you do for all activities (see page 3-2), selecting an ACTIVITY CATEGORY of **Rental** or **Homebuyer**. Click the [Add HOME] button to display the first HOME setup screen:

For a CHDO loan activity, fill this screen in as follows:

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing.
Will the activity be funded with CHDO Reserve (CR)?	Change this field to Yes (CHDO Loan funds are subfunded from CR).
CHDO Acting As	Indicate if the CHDO is acting as the owner, sponsor, or developer: Owner: The CHDO holds legal title to or has a long-term (99-year minimum) leasehold interest in the property. The CHDO may be an owner with one or more individuals, corporations, partnerships, or other legal entities. Sponsor: The CHDO develops a property that it solely or partially owns and agrees to convey ownership to a second nonprofit organization at a predetermined time. Developer: The CHDO either owns and develops the property or is under a contractual obligation with the owner to obtain financing and develop the property.
Will initial funding be a CHDO site control loan and or seed money loan?	Change this field to Yes .

When you are finished, click the [Save and Continue] button to save your data and display the Edit Activity screen:

Organization: QUINCY
[- Logout](#)

Activity
[- Add](#)
[- Search](#)

Project
[- Add](#)
[- Search](#)
[- Copy](#)

Utilities
[- Home](#)
[- Data Downloads](#)
[- Print Page](#)
[- Help](#)

Links
[- Rules of Behavior](#)
[- RAMPS](#)
[- Support](#)
[- CPD Home](#)
[- HUD Home](#)

Activity
Edit Activity

• HOME setup for CHDO loan phase is complete: Activity can now be funded with CL.

|

***Indicates Required Field**

Activity Owner: QUINCY, MA

Activity Status: Open

IDIS Activity ID: 2569

Completion Date:
(ex: mm/dd/yyyy)

***Program Year:** 2011

Grantee/PJ Activity ID:

***IDIS Project ID/Project Title:** 45/MILTON CHDO AFFORDABLE HOUSING (2011)

Initial Funding Date:

***Activity Name:** 1213 Barnes St. Predevelopment

Program	*Activity Category (tip)	Ready to Fund	Funded	Setup Detail	Accomplishment	Completion Check
CDBG	None	No	No	<input type="button" value="Add CDBG"/>	<input type="button" value="Add CDBG Accomp."/>	
ESG	None	No	No			
HOME	Rental	Loan Phase Ready	No	<input type="button" value="Edit HOME"/>	<input type="button" value="Add HOME Accomp."/>	<input type="button" value="Check HOME"/>
HOPWA	None	No	No			
CDBG-R	None	No	No			
HPRP	None	No	No			
TCAP	None	No	No			
HESG	None	No	No		Grantees will enter Accomp data into e-SNAPS	
HOPWA-C	None	No	No			

The message "HOME setup for CHDO loan phase is complete: Activity can now be funded with CL" is displayed, the READY TO FUND field is set to **Loan Phase Ready**, and the [Activity Funding] button is activated.

CHDO LOAN FUNDING AND DRAWS

PJs may use up to 10% of their CHDO Reserve funds for CHDO loans. Because this form of assistance is tracked separately in IDIS, you must create a CHDO Loan (CL) subfund and subgrant CL to the CHDO before you will be able to fund the activity.

The funding and draw procedures for CHDO loan activities are the same as for other activities. The only difference is that, during the CHDO loan phase, the only fund type you can commit and draw is CL.

INDICATING IF THE ACTIVITY IS GOING FORWARD

Once all of the CL funds committed to the activity have been drawn, the next step is to return to the setup screen and indicate if the activity is going forward to produce housing.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit HOME Setup Detail (Page 1)' form. The sidebar on the left contains navigation options for Organization (QUINCY), Activity, Project, Utilities, and Links. The main content area is titled 'Rental' and includes a 'Save' button, a 'Save and Continue' button, and a 'Cancel' button. Below these are several informational fields: 'Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A', 'Activity Name: 1213 Barnes St. Predevelopment', 'Program Year/Project ID: 2011/45', 'IDIS Activity ID: 2569', and 'Activity Owner: QUINCY'. There are also 'CHDO Questions' including 'Will the activity be funded with CHDO Reserve (CR)?' and 'Will initial funding be a CHDO site control and/or seed money loan?'. At the bottom, a new field is highlighted with a blue arrow: '* CHDO Loan (CL) funds have been fully disbursed. Is the activity going forward?' with radio buttons for 'Yes' and 'No'.

Notice the new field at the bottom of the screen, CHDO LOAN (CL) FUNDS HAVE BEEN FULLY DISBURSED. IS THE ACTIVITY GOING FORWARD? If the activity is continuing to the development phase, change the answer to **Yes**. Otherwise, leave the field set to **No**.

When you have finished, click the [Save and Continue] button. The screen that is displayed next depends on how you answered the GOING FORWARD question.

IF THE ACTIVITY IS NOT GOING FORWARD

If the activity is not continuing beyond the loan phase, perform these two steps:

1. If any public or private funds were used for the CHDO loan, enter the amount(s) on the cost screen. The cost screen is the only HOME screen that is completed for a loan activity that does not go forward.
2. Update the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed**.

When you answer **No** to GOING FORWARD on the CHDO Questions screen and click [Save and Continue], the HOME Costs screen is displayed. It differs from the regular cost screen in that (1) the CHDO Loan amount is displayed in a read-only field and (2) there are no input fields for HOME costs. The rental screen is shown below. The homebuyer cost screen has been similarly modified.

<p>Organization: QUINCY</p> <p>- Logout</p> <p>Activity - Add - Search</p> <p>Project - Add - Search - Copy</p> <p>Utilities - Home - Data Downloads - Print Page - Help</p> <p>Links - Rules of Behavior - RAMPS - Support - CPD Home - HUD Home</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>Edit HOME HOME Costs</p> <p>Rental</p> <p><input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</td> <td>Activity Name: 1213 Barnes St. Predevelopment</td> <td>Program Year/Project ID: 2011/45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDIS Activity ID: 2569</td> <td>Activity Owner: QUINCY</td> <td>Project Title: MILTON CHDO AFFORDABLE HOUSING</td> </tr> </table> <p>Costs</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">HOME Funds</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HOME - CHDO Loan</td> <td>\$ 1,000.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Public Funds</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Other Federal Funds</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State/Local Funds</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$ 0.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Private Funds</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Private Loans</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Owner Cash Contributions</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Private Grants</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$ 0.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Other</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Low Income Housing Tax Credit Proceeds</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$ 0.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Activity Total</p> <p>HOME Funds: \$ 1,000.00</p> <p>All Funds: \$ 1,000.00</p> <p>Total HOME Funds Disbursed: \$ 1,000.00</p> <p><input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/></p>	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: 1213 Barnes St. Predevelopment	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/45	IDIS Activity ID: 2569	Activity Owner: QUINCY	Project Title: MILTON CHDO AFFORDABLE HOUSING	HOME Funds		Form of Assistance	Amount	HOME - CHDO Loan	\$ 1,000.00	Public Funds		Form of Assistance	Amount	Other Federal Funds	\$	State/Local Funds	\$	Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$	Total	\$ 0.00	Private Funds		Form of Assistance	Amount	Private Loans	\$	Owner Cash Contributions	\$	Private Grants	\$	Total	\$ 0.00	Other		Form of Assistance	Amount	Low Income Housing Tax Credit Proceeds	\$	Total	\$ 0.00
Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A	Activity Name: 1213 Barnes St. Predevelopment	Program Year/Project ID: 2011/45																																											
IDIS Activity ID: 2569	Activity Owner: QUINCY	Project Title: MILTON CHDO AFFORDABLE HOUSING																																											
HOME Funds																																													
Form of Assistance	Amount																																												
HOME - CHDO Loan	\$ 1,000.00																																												
Public Funds																																													
Form of Assistance	Amount																																												
Other Federal Funds	\$																																												
State/Local Funds	\$																																												
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$																																												
Total	\$ 0.00																																												
Private Funds																																													
Form of Assistance	Amount																																												
Private Loans	\$																																												
Owner Cash Contributions	\$																																												
Private Grants	\$																																												
Total	\$ 0.00																																												
Other																																													
Form of Assistance	Amount																																												
Low Income Housing Tax Credit Proceeds	\$																																												
Total	\$ 0.00																																												

Field	Description
Fields in gray box	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing.
HOME - CHDO Loan	This display-only field shows the total amount of CL funds drawn for the activity. Because the activity is not going forward, there are no other input fields for HOME funds.
Public Funds <i>through</i> Other	If funding for the CHDO loan phase of the activity was received from other sources, fill in these fields exactly as you do for a non-CHDO loan rental activity.

Field	Description
Activity Total	
HOME Funds	For a CHDO loan activity that is not going forward, this is always equal to the amount in the HOME - CHDO LOAN field.
All Funds	This read-only field shows the sum of all HOME, public, private, and LIHTC funding amounts.
Total HOME Funds Disbursed	For a CHDO loan activity that is not going forward, this always equals the HOME - CHDO LOAN amount.

When you click the [Save] button, the Edit Activity screen is displayed. Remember to update the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed** (see page 3-10) within 120 days of the final CL draw.

IF THE ACTIVITY IS GOING FORWARD

If the activity is going forward to produce HOME-assisted housing, perform the following:

1. Fill in the HOME setup screens.
2. Commit and draw additional (non-CL) funds for the activity.
3. Fill in the HOME completion screens.
4. Update the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed**.

Processing differs only very slightly from that of a regular rental or homebuyer activity. Those differences are explained below.

ACTIVITY SETUP

With the exception of one field, the setup screens for a CHDO loan activity and a regular activity are identical. For a CHDO loan activity, the ESTIMATED HOME COST field on the Page 2 setup screen looks like this:

*Estimated HOME Cost		Amount
CHDO Loan		1,000.00
Other HOME Cost		\$ <input type="text"/>
Total		\$ <input type="text" value="1,000.00"/>

CHDO LOAN shows the amount of CL funds disbursed for the activity, and cannot be updated. In OTHER HOME COST, enter the amount of additional (non-CL) HOME funds you expect to expend on the activity.

FUNDING AND DRAWS

Perform these steps exactly as you do for a regular rental or homebuyer activity.

ACTIVITY COMPLETION

The completion screens for a CHDO loan activity are the same as those for a regular activity, except that the amount of CHDO Loan funds disbursed for the activity is displayed on the Costs tab. The Costs tab for a rental activity is shown below; the same modifications have been made to the homebuyer tab for a CHDO loan activity.

Location	Costs	Beneficiaries	
HOME Funds			
Form of Assistance			
HOME - CHDO Loan	\$		1,000.00
HOME FUND (including PI)			
Form of Assistance			
Amortized Loan	\$		
Grant	\$		
Deferred Payment Loan	\$		
Other	\$		
Total	\$		0.00
Public Funds			
Form of Assistance			
Other Federal Funds	\$		
State/Local Funds	\$		
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$		
Total	\$		0.00
Private Funds			
Form of Assistance			
Private Loans	\$		
Owner Cash Contributions	\$		
Private Grants	\$		
Total	\$		0.00
Other			
Form of Assistance			
Low Income Housing Tax Credit Proceeds	\$		
Total	\$		0.00
Activity Totals			
HOME Funds		\$	1,000.00
All Funds		\$	1,000.00
Total HOME Funds Disbursed		\$	1,000.00

Save and Previous Page | Save | Cancel

As with any regular activity, the HOME final rule at 24 CFR 92.502(d)(1) requires PJs to enter completion information and update the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed** (see page 3-10) within 120 days of the final draw for the activity.

MULTI-ADDRESS CHDO LOAN ACTIVITIES

Multi-address rental and homebuyer activities that are initially funded with CHDO loans follow the same processing pattern as single-address CHDO loan activities:

Complete the Add Activity and CHDO Questions screens, commit and draw the CHDO Loan (CL) funds, and indicate if the activity is going forward to produce HOME-funded housing (see pages 14-1 through 14-4).

If the activity is not going forward:

1. If any public or private funds were used for the CHDO loan, enter the amount(s) on the cost screen. The cost screen is the only HOME screen that is completed for a loan activity that does not go forward.
2. Update the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed**.

If the activity is going forward:

1. Fill in the HOME setup screens (see page 14-7).
2. Fund and draw additional (non-CHDO loan) HOME funds for the activity.
3. Fill in the HOME completion screens. They are very similar to the completion screens for "regular" multi-address activities (see page 7-3 for rental activities or page 9-3 for homebuyer activities). The only difference is that the cost screen for each address in a multi-address CHDO loan activity has a CHDO loan amount field, as shown below.
4. Update the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed**.

Multi-Address Activity Costs Screen

On the cost screen for a multi-address CHDO loan activity that goes forward, the CHDO loan amount is not protected as it is for a single-address CHDO loan activity. It is instead an input field:

Utilities	Location	Costs	Beneficiaries	?												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Home - Data Downloads - Print Page - Help 	<p>HOME Funds</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Form of Assistance</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOME - CHDO Loan</td> <td>\$ <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>				Form of Assistance		HOME - CHDO Loan	\$ <input type="text"/>								
Form of Assistance																
HOME - CHDO Loan	\$ <input type="text"/>															
<p>Links</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rules of Behavior - RAMPS - Support - CPD Home - HUD Home 	<p>HOME FUND (including PI)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Form of Assistance</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amortized Loan</td> <td>\$ <input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant</td> <td>\$ <input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deferred Payment Loan</td> <td>\$ <input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>\$ <input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$ <input type="text" value="0.00"/></td> </tr> </table>				Form of Assistance		Amortized Loan	\$ <input type="text"/>	Grant	\$ <input type="text"/>	Deferred Payment Loan	\$ <input type="text"/>	Other	\$ <input type="text"/>	Total	\$ <input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Form of Assistance																
Amortized Loan	\$ <input type="text"/>															
Grant	\$ <input type="text"/>															
Deferred Payment Loan	\$ <input type="text"/>															
Other	\$ <input type="text"/>															
Total	\$ <input type="text" value="0.00"/>															

You can either prorate the CHDO loan amount across addresses, as you do all other HOME costs, or enter the entire amount of the loan on the cost screen for one address. The sum of the CHDO LOAN amounts you enter on the cost screens must equal the total amount of the loan before you will be allowed to update the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed**. The total of the

CHDO loan amounts you have input is displayed on the Multi-Address Activity Cost Summary screen along with the other HOME Funds totals:

<p>Grantee Organization: ROCKFORD</p> <p>- Logout</p>	<p>Activity</p> <p>HOME Multi-Address Activity Summary</p>																
<p>Activity</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p>	<p>Rental</p> <p>Return to Property Search</p>																
<p>Project</p> <p>- Add</p> <p>- Search</p> <p>- Copy</p>	<p>Grantee/PJ Activity ID: N/A</p> <p>IDIS Activity ID: 2352</p>	<p>Activity Name: 815-817 Carstairs Avenue</p> <p>Activity Owner: ROCKFORD</p>	<p>Program Year/Project ID: 2010/11</p> <p>Project Title: Homebuyer and Rental CHDO Projects</p>														
<p>Utilities</p> <p>- Home</p> <p>- Data Downloads</p> <p>- Print Page</p> <p>- Help</p>	<p>HOME Multiple-address: Yes</p>	<p>HOME Completion Activity Type: Acquisition and New Construction</p>	<p>Number of HOME-Assisted Units: 16</p>														
<p>Links</p> <p>- Rules of Behavior</p> <p>- RAMPS</p> <p>- Support</p> <p>- CPD Home</p> <p>- HUD Home</p>	<p>Activity Address: 815 Carstairs Rockford, IL 61101-6622</p>																
<p>Activity Totals, All Addresses</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Form of Assistance</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CHDO Loan</td> <td>\$3,350.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amortized Loan</td> <td>\$56,823.67</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant</td> <td>\$24,500.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deferred Payment Loan</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>\$84,673.67</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Form of Assistance	Amount	CHDO Loan	\$3,350.00	Amortized Loan	\$56,823.67	Grant	\$24,500.00	Deferred Payment Loan	\$0.00	Other	\$0.00	Total	\$84,673.67
Form of Assistance	Amount																
CHDO Loan	\$3,350.00																
Amortized Loan	\$56,823.67																
Grant	\$24,500.00																
Deferred Payment Loan	\$0.00																
Other	\$0.00																
Total	\$84,673.67																

As with any regular activity, the HOME final rule at 24 CFR 92.502(d)(1) requires PJs to enter completion information and update the ACTIVITY STATUS to **Completed** (see page 3-10) within 120 days of the final draw for the activity.

Chapter 15

GRANTS

Use this function to view details about your CPD grants.

ACCESSING THE GRANT FUNCTION

Click the Grant tab at the top of any screen or the Grant [Search](#) link on any Grant tab page to display the Search Grants screen.

SEARCH GRANTS SCREEN

To view a grant, you must first conduct a search to retrieve it. Specify as many or few search criteria as you wish to find the grant(s) you want to view.

The screenshot shows the 'Search Grants' interface. On the left is a sidebar with navigation options: Logout, Grant (with a Search link), Subfund (with Add and Search links), Subgrant (with Add and Search links), Subfund Program Income (with Add and Search links), and Subgrant Program Income (with Add and Search links). The main area is titled 'Grant Search Grants' and contains search criteria: Grant Year (tip) with a dropdown menu, State/Territory (tip) with a dropdown menu showing 'WA', Program (tip) with a dropdown menu showing 'All', and Grant # (tip) with a text input field. There are Search and Reset buttons at the bottom of the search criteria section.

Field	Description
Grant Year	To limit the search results to a particular grant year, select it from the dropdown.
Grant #	You can search for grants starting with the text string you enter here—e.g., type m to retrieve just HOME grants, or m0 to retrieve your 2000 - 2009 HOME grants (provided no contradictory search criteria are input).
Program	To limit the search results to grants from a particular program, select it from the dropdown.

Click the [Search] button to run the search and display the grant(s) that meet the criteria you specified.

Grant

Search Grants

Search Criteria

Grant Year: (tip) 2011

State/Territory: WA

Program: All

Grant #: (tip)

Search | Reset

Results Page 1 of 1

<u>Program</u>	<u>Grant Year</u>	<u>Grant #</u>	<u>Authorized Amount</u>	<u>Grant Status</u>	<u>Net Drawn Amount</u>	<u>IDIS Grant Balance</u>	<u>Action</u>
CDBG	2011	B-11-MC-53-0007	\$2,639,094.00	Active	\$0.00	\$2,639,094.00	View
HOME	2011	M-11-DC-53-0206	\$1,790,541.00	Active	\$0.00	\$1,790,541.00	View
HESG	2011	E-11-MC-53-0003	\$128,549.00	Active	\$55,565.34	\$72,983.66	View

The results are initially sorted by program (in the order CDBG, HOME, ESG, HOPWA) and grant year (descending). You can change the sort field and the sort order by clicking on any column header that is in blue and underlined. The results table fields are defined on the next page.

Click the [View](#) link of a grant to display the View Grant screen.

VIEW GRANT SCREEN

This screen provides details about a specific grant:

Grant

View Grant

[Return to Search Grants](#)
[View Grant History](#)

<p>Grantee/PJ Name: <small>(tip)</small> TACOMA, WA</p> <p>Program: <small>(tip)</small> HOME</p> <p>Grant Year: <small>(tip)</small> 2011</p> <p>Grant #: <small>(tip)</small> M-11-DC-53-0206</p> <p>Administering Organization: <small>(tip)</small> TACOMA</p> <p>Payee EIN/TIN#: <small>(tip)</small> 91-6001283</p>	<p>Grant Status: <small>(tip)</small> Active</p> <p>Grant Blocked: <small>(tip)</small> No</p> <p>Obligation Date: <small>(tip)</small> 07/15/2011</p> <p>Commitment Deadline: <small>(tip)</small> 07/31/2013</p> <p>Expenditure Deadline: <small>(tip)</small> 07/31/2016</p> <p>Grantee Organizational DUNS #: <small>(tip)</small> 07-313-5535</p>
---	--

Grant Amounts [View Subfunds](#)

	Amount
Original Amount	\$1,790,541.00
Authorized Amount	\$1,790,541.00
Formula Grant Amount	\$1,790,541.00
ADDI Amount (+)	\$0.00
Reduction Amount (-)	\$0.00
De-obligated Amount (-)	\$0.00
CHDO Reallocation Amount (+)	\$0.00
CHDO De-obligated Amount (-)	\$0.00
Net Drawn Amount	\$0.00
Drawn Amount (+)	\$0.00
Drawdown Pending Amount (+)	\$0.00
Returned Amount (+)	\$0.00
IDIS Draw Balance	\$1,790,541.00
LOCCS Draw Balance	\$1,790,541.00
Subfunded Amount	\$447,635.25
EN Funds (Authorized Amt minus Subfunded Amt)	\$1,342,905.75
Amount Committed to Activities	\$0.00
Amount Available to Commit to Activities	\$1,790,541.00
Amount Available to Draw	\$1,790,541.00

CHDO Reserve Requirement

	Amount
CHDO Waiver Amount (+)	\$0.00

[Return to Search Grants](#)
[View Grant History](#)

Field	Description
Grantee/PJ Name	The recipient of this grant.
Program	The CPD program providing this grant.
Grant Year	The second and third characters of the GRANT # displayed as a four-digit year.
Grant #	The number assigned to the grant by LOCCS.
Administering Organization	The name of the organization administering the HOME grant.
Payee EIN/TIN#	The EIN/TIN# of the organization that receives the wire transfers of funds drawn down from the grant.
Grant Status	Active or Inactive . A grant is inactive if IDIS has not received all required grant information.
Grant Blocked	If this is Yes , EN funds cannot be drawn from this grant.
Obligation Date	The date the HUD Field Office signed the grant agreement.
Commitment Deadline	The deadline for commitment of grant funds is the last day of the month two years after the OBLIGATION DATE.
Expenditure Deadline	The deadline for expenditure of grant funds is the last day of the month five years after the OBLIGATION DATE.
Grantee Organizational DUNS #	The PJ's DUNS number.
Original Amount	The grant amount initially obligated to the PJ.
Authorized Amount	The grant amount the PJ is authorized to subfund, subgrant, commit, and draw from this grant.
Formula Grant Amount <i>through</i> CHDO De-obligated Amount	The sum of these amounts equals the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.
Net Drawn Amount	Net disbursements from the grant, equal to DRAWN AMOUNT plus DRAWDOWN PENDING Amount plus RETURNED AMOUNT.
Drawn Amount	The total amount disbursed from this grant.
Drawdown Pending Amount	The sum of all draws approved in IDIS that are awaiting a response from LOCCS.
Returned Amount	The total amount disbursed from the grant and later returned by the PJ to the Letter of Credit as EN. When not \$0.00, it is a negative number.
IDIS Draw Balance	The grant balance according to IDIS, equal to AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus NET DRAWN AMOUNT. If IDIS DRAW BALANCE minus DRAWDOWN PENDING AMOUNT is not equal to LOCCS DRAW BALANCE, the data in IDIS needs to be reconciled with LOCCS.
LOCCS Draw Balance	The grant balance in LOCCS.

Field	Description
Subfunded Amount	<p>The amount of the grant subfunded for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AD – Administration CR – CHDO Reserve CO – CHDO Operating Expenses SU – Subgrant <p>The CC (CHDO Capacity Building) and CL (CHDO Loan) subfunds are funded from CR.</p>
EN Funds (Authorized Amt minus Subfunded Amt)	The amount of the grant that has not been subfunded.
Amount Committed to Activities	The total amount of this grant committed to activities via the Activity Funding function.
Amount Available to Commit to Activities	AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus AMOUNT COMMITTED TO ACTIVITIES.
Amount Available to Draw	<p>AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus NET DRAWN AMOUNT.</p> <p>Notice that amounts available to commit and to draw are calculated independently of each other.</p>
CHDO Reserve Requirement: CHDO Waiver Amount	Of the 15% CHDO Reserve requirement, the amount for which the regulation has been waived.

Clicking on the [View Grant History] button at the top/bottom of the page displays a history of any changes made to the grant record.

SEARCH SUBFUNDS SCREEN

Notice the [View Subfunds](#) link above the Amount column on the View Grant screen. Clicking it displays the Search Subfunds screen with the subfunds created from the grant you were viewing already displayed:

Subfund

Search Subfunds

Search Criteria

Program: All ▾	Fund Type: (tip) Select ▾	Grant #: (tip) M10DC530206
Grant Year: (tip) Select ▾		

| | [Return to M-10-DC-53-0206](#)

Results Page 1 of 1

Grantee/PJ Name	Program	Grant Year	Grant #	Fund Type	Authorized Amount	Action
TACOMA	HOME	2010	M-10-DC-53-0206	EN	\$2,033,029.00	View
TACOMA	HOME	2010	M-10-DC-53-0206	AD	\$100,000.00	Edit View
TACOMA	HOME	2010	M-10-DC-53-0206	CR	\$1,602,760.00	Edit View

This screen is covered in detail on pages 16-7 and 16-23.

To return to the View Grant screen, click the [Return to...](#) link next to the [Reset] button.

Chapter 16

SUBFUNDS

One way a PJ's HOME grants are tracked in IDIS is by type of funds (Administration, CHDO Reserve, Subgrant, etc.). There are rules regarding how HOME funds may be spent, such as the program regulation limiting administrative costs to 10% of the formula grant. IDIS performs this tracking and enforces these limits through the use of subfunds.

A subfund is a portion of the PJ's grant that has been earmarked for a specific purpose, and is identified by a fund type. The fund types for HOME subfunds are:

Subfund	Regulatory Limits
EN - Entitlement	N/A – EN is the portion of the grant that is not otherwise subfunded.
AD - Administration	A maximum of 10% of the grant (adjusted for ADDI). For grant years 2011 and earlier, the AD subfund can be increased by 10% of receipted HOME program income.
CC - CHDO Capacity Building	A maximum of 20% of the CR subfund during the first two years of participation in the HOME Program, and with an aggregate limit of \$150,000.
CL - CHDO Loan	A maximum of 10% of the CR subfund. CL money must be subgranted to CHDOs before it can be committed to activities or drawn down.
CO - CHDO Operating Expenses	A maximum of 5% of the formula grant amount.
CR - CHDO Reserve	A minimum of 15% of the formula grant amount. Money in the CR subfund must be subgranted to CHDOs before it can be committed to activities or drawn down.
PA - Program Income (PI) for Administration	A maximum of 10% of receipted HOME program income. PA subfunds can be created for grant years 2012 and later.
SU - Subgrant	No regulatory minimum or maximum.

SYSTEM-GENERATED SUBFUNDS

When IDIS receives information about a new HOME grant from LOCCS, the following subfunds are created automatically:

- **AD and CR.** For states and entitlements, IDIS suballocates 10% of the grant to the AD subfund and 15% to the CR subfund. For Insular Areas, IDIS suballocates 15% of the grant to the AD subfund; the CR subfund is not created.
- **Previous Year's PJ-Created Subfunds.** As of May 2012, IDIS replicates all other subfunds with an Authorized Amount greater than \$0 that the PJ created for the previous year. Each replicated subfund is created with an authorized amount of \$0.

PJs can update the amount of a system-generated subfund on the Edit Subfund screen (see page 16-9 and 16-25).

ACCESSING THE SUBFUND FUNCTIONS

Click the Grant tab at the top of any page to display the Search Grants screen. Links to the subfund functions you are authorized to access are listed on the left:

The screenshot displays the 'Grant' search interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Plans/Projects/Activities', 'Funding/Drawdown', 'Grant' (selected), and 'Grantee/PJ'. The left sidebar shows a menu with 'Grant - Search', 'Subfund - Add' and 'Subfund - Search', 'Subgrant - Add' and 'Subgrant - Search', 'Subfund Program Income - Add' and 'Subfund Program Income - Search', and 'Subgrant Program Income - Add' and 'Subgrant Program Income - Search'. The main content area is titled 'Grant Search Grants' and contains search criteria: 'Grant Year: (tip)' with a 'Select' dropdown, 'State/Territory:' with a dropdown showing 'SC', 'Program:' with a dropdown showing 'All', and 'Grant #: (tip)' with a text input field. There are 'Search' and 'Reset' buttons at the bottom of the search criteria section.

The Subfund option is used to add, edit, and view all subfunds except Program Income for Administration (PA) and is explained starting on the next page.

The Subfund Program Income option is only for the PA subfund. Starting with program/grant year 2012, PI for administration is handled in IDIS with PA subfunds. For 2011 and earlier, PJs will continue to identify PI for admin by increasing the authorized amount of the AD subfund. Turn to page 16-20 for details about the Subfund Program Income option.

ADD SUBFUNDS (EXCEPT PA)

The process of adding a subfund consists of two screens. On the first screen, titled Add Subfunds, you specify the grant year and fund type of the subfund to be created. On the second screen, titled Add Subfund, you provide the authorized amount for the subfund.

ADD SUBFUNDS SCREEN

Click the Subfund [Add](#) link on any Grant tab screen to display the Add Subfunds screen:

You must either select a PROGRAM and GRANT YEAR or enter a GRANT #.

Field	Description
Program	Select HOME .
Grant Year	Select the year the subfund is to be created for from the dropdown.
Fund Type	Select the type of subfund you want to add from the dropdown, or leave the field set to Select to display a list of all the subfunds that can be added. The HOME subfund types that PJs may create on this screen are CC, CL, CO, and SU. To create a PA subfund, use the Subfund Program Income option (see page 16-20).
Grant #	Limit the results to grant numbers starting with the text string you enter.

Click the [Search] button to run the search and display the results:

Subfund

Add Subfunds

Search Criteria

Program: HOME ▾ **Fund Type: (tip)** Select ▾ **Grant #: (tip)**

Grant Year: (tip) 2011 ▾

Results Page 1 of 1

Program	Grant Year	Grant #	Fund Type	Action
HOME	2011	M-11-DC-45-0216	CL	Add Fund Type
HOME	2011	M-11-DC-45-0216	CC	Add Fund Type
HOME	2011	M-11-DC-45-0216	SU	Add Fund Type
HOME	2011	M-11-DC-45-0216	CO	Add Fund Type

If the subfund of the FUND TYPE you specified already exists or cannot be added (e.g., most PJs cannot create a CC subfund), the message "There are no results to display" is returned.

Click the [Add Fund Type](#) link of the subfund to be created. The Add Subfund screen is displayed.

ADD SUBFUND SCREEN

A dollar amount for the subfund is specified in the last field on this screen:

Subfund

Add Subfund

|

***Indicates Required Field**

Grantee/PJ Name: ORANGEBURG COUNTY, SC	Grant #: (tip) M-11-DC-45-0216
Program: (tip) HOME	Grant Status: (tip) Active
Grant Year: (tip) 2011	Grant Blocked: (tip) No
Administering Organization: (tip) ORANGEBURG COUNTY, SC	
Payee EIN/TIN#: (tip) 57-6000775	

Source Fund: EN

Available to Subfund	\$797,976.75
-----------------------------	--------------

Add Subfund: SU

Range for Authorized Amount	
Minimum	\$0.00
Maximum	\$797,976.75
*Authorized Amount for this Subfund (tip)	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>

|

Field	Description
Grantee/PJ Name	The recipient of the grant the subfund is being created from.
Program	The CPD program providing the grant being subfunded.
Grant Year	The year of the grant the subfund is being created from.
Administering Organization	The name of the organization administering the grant.
Payee EIN/TIN#	The EIN/TIN# of the organization that receives the wire transfers of funds drawn down from the grant.
Grant #	The number assigned to the grant by LOCCS.
Grant Status	Active or Inactive . A grant is inactive if IDIS has not received all required grant information.
Grant Blocked	If GRANT BLOCKED is Yes , FUND TYPE EN cannot be drawn from this grant (you can still create a subfund from it, though).

Field	Description
Source Fund	This will be EN for the CO and SU subfunds and CR for the CC and CL subfunds.
Available to Subfund	The amount in the SOURCE FUND available for the subfund being added.
Add Subfund	The type of subfund being added.
Range for Authorized Amount	
Minimum	The minimum amount that may be entered in AUTHORIZED AMOUNT FOR THIS SUBFUND. Since all of the HOME subfunds that PJs can create are optional, it is always \$0.00 on the Add screen.
Maximum	The maximum amount that may be entered in AUTHORIZED AMOUNT FOR THIS SUBFUND. The calculation is based on HOME regulatory caps and the amount AVAILABLE TO SUBFUND.
Authorized Amount for this Subfund	Specify the amount (cents allowed) of the new subfund. It cannot be less than the MINIMUM or more than the MAXIMUM.

Click the [Save] button to create the subfund or the [Return to Search Subfunds] button to exit without saving. Clicking either button redisplay the Add Subfunds search screen.

EDIT SUBFUNDS (EXCEPT PA)

To edit a subfund, you must first conduct a search to retrieve it. Click the Subfund [Search](#) link on any Grant tab screen to access the Search Subfunds screen.

SEARCH SUBFUNDS SCREEN

Enter as many or few search criteria as you wish to retrieve the subfund(s) you want to edit:

Subfund

Search Subfunds

Search Criteria

Program: **Fund Type: (tip)** **Grant #: (tip)**

Grant Year: (tip)

|

Field	Description
Program	To limit the search results to a particular program, select it from the dropdown.
Grant Year	To limit the search results to a particular grant year, choose it from the dropdown.
Fund Type	<p>For HOME, the subfund types are:</p> <p>EN Entitlement AD Administration CC CHDO Capacity Building CO CHDO Operating Expenses SU Subgrant CR CHDO Reserve CL CHDO Loan PA Program Income for Administration</p> <p><u>PI for Administration:</u> For grant years 2011 and earlier, increase the amount of PI available for administration by updating the AD subfund. For grant years 2012 and later, increase it by updating the PA subfund.</p>
Grant #	Limits the results to grant numbers starting with the text string you enter here.

Click the [SEARCH] button to run the search and display the subfunds that meet the criteria you specified:

Subfund

Search Subfunds

Search Criteria

Program:
HOME

Fund Type: (tip)
Select

Grant #: (tip)

Grant Year: (tip)
2011

|

Results Page 1 of 1

Grantee/PJ Name	Program	Grant Year	Grant #	Fund Type	Authorized Amount	Action
ORANGEBURG COUNTY	HOME	2011	M-11-DC-45-0216	AD	\$106,396.90	Edit View
ORANGEBURG COUNTY	HOME	2011	M-11-DC-45-0216	CO	\$28,485.85	Edit View
ORANGEBURG COUNTY	HOME	2011	M-11-DC-45-0216	CR	\$159,595.35	Edit View
ORANGEBURG COUNTY	HOME	2011	M-11-DC-45-0216	EN	\$1,063,969.00	View
ORANGEBURG COUNTY	HOME	2011	M-11-DC-45-0216	SU	\$85,000.00	Edit View

To update a subfund, click the [Edit](#) link in the ACTION column. (The EN subfund cannot be changed, and will have only a [View](#) link.)

A [Delete](#) link will also be available for subfunds with an AUTHORIZED AMOUNT of \$0.00. When you click it, you are asked to confirm the deletion. Choose [OK] to delete the subfund. Otherwise click [Cancel].

The Edit Subfund screen is shown on the next page.

EDIT SUBFUND SCREEN

The amount that has been authorized for a subfund can be changed in the last field on this screen:

Subfund

Edit Subfund

|
 |

***Indicates Required Field**

<p>Grantee/PJ Name: ORANGEBURG COUNTY, SC</p> <p>Program: (tip) HOME</p> <p>Grant Year: (tip) 2011</p> <p>Grant #: (tip) M-11-DC-45-0216</p> <p>Fund Type: (tip) CR</p>	<p>Grant Status: (tip) Active</p> <p>Grant Blocked: (tip) No</p> <p>Administering Organization: (tip) ORANGEBURG COUNTY, SC</p> <p>Payee EIN/TIN#: (tip) 57-6000775</p>
--	---

Current Authorized Amount for this Subfund	\$159,595.35
---	--------------

Range for New Authorized Amount	
Minimum	\$159,595.35
Maximum	\$844,086.25
*New Authorized Amount for this Subfund	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>

|
 |

Field	Description
Grantee/PJ Name <i>through</i> Payee EIN/TIN#	For definitions of these fields, see page 16-5.
Fund Type	The subfund being updated. For HOME: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AD Administration CC CHDO Capacity Building CL CHDO Loan CO CHDO Operating Expenses CR CHDO Reserve SU Subgrant
Current Authorized Amount for this Subfund	The amount that is to be revised.
Range for Authorized Amount	
Minimum	The minimum amount that may be entered in NEW AUTHORIZED AMOUNT FOR THIS SUBFUND. It is based on regulatory minimums and the amount of the subfund already used.

Field	Description
Maximum	<p>The maximum amount that may be entered in NEW AUTHORIZED AMOUNT FOR THIS SUBFUND. It is based on regulatory caps and the amount available to subfund from the EN or CR source fund.</p> <p>Note: For HOME grant years 2011 and earlier, the AD subfund can be increased above the 10% cap by an amount equal to 10% of the program income receipted for the grant/program year (see Chapter 20). That amount is included in the calculation of the AD MAXIMUM.</p> <p>For grant years 2012 and later, PI for administration is specified and tracked using the PA subfund (see page 16-20), so the AD MAXIMUM does not include PI.</p>
New Authorized Amount for this Subfund	<p>Enter the revised amount (not the amount of the increase or decrease). It cannot be less than the MINIMUM or more than the MAXIMUM.</p> <p>If the authorized amount is changed to \$0.00, the subfund can be deleted when you return to the Search Subfunds screen.</p>

Click the [Review Subfund History] button at the top/bottom of the page for a record of the changes made to the subfund amount.

Click [Save] to apply the change in the authorized amount or [Return to Search Subfunds] to exit without saving the change. The Search Subfunds screen will be displayed.

VIEW SUBFUNDS (EXCEPT PA)

To view a subfund, you must first conduct a search to retrieve it. Click the Subfund [Search](#) link on any Grant tab screen to access the Search Subfunds screen. Run a search to retrieve the subfund you want to view (see page 16-7 for instructions), then click on its [View](#) link in the ACTION column of the search results table.

The view screens are presented below in the order EN, AD, CR, SU, and CO/CL/CC.

VIEW SUBFUND EN

Subfund

View Subfund

Return to Search Subfunds
Review Subfund History

<p>Grantee Recipient: ORANGEBURG COUNTY, SC</p> <p>Program: (tip) HOME</p> <p>Grant Year: (tip) 2011</p> <p>Grant #: (tip) M-11-DC-45-0216</p> <p>Fund Type: (tip) EN</p>	<p>Grant Status: (tip) Active</p> <p>Grant Blocked: (tip) No</p> <p>Administering Organization: (tip) ORANGEBURG COUNTY, SC</p> <p>Payee EIN/TIN#: (tip) 57-6000775</p>
--	---

Authorized Amount (tip)	\$1,063,969.00
Subfunded Amount (-) (tip)	\$379,478.10
Amount Committed to Activities (-) (tip)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Subfund / Amount Available to Commit to Activities	\$684,490.90
Net Drawn Amount	\$0.00
Drawn Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Drawdown Pending Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Returned Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Draw	\$684,490.90

Return to Search Subfunds
Review Subfund History

Field	Description
Grantee Recipient	The recipient of the grant the subfund was created from.
Program	The CPD program providing the grant.
Grant Year	The year of the grant the subfund was created from.
Grant #	The number assigned to the grant by LOCCS.
Fund Type	The subfund being viewed.
Grant Status	Active or Inactive . A grant is inactive if IDIS has not received all required grant information.

Field	Description
Grant Blocked	If GRANT BLOCKED is Yes , EN funds cannot be drawn from this grant.
Administering Organization	The name of the organization administering this grant.
Payee EIN/TIN#	The EIN/TIN# of the organization that receives the wire transfers of funds drawn down from the grant.
Authorized Amount	The amount the PJ is authorized to subfund, commit, and draw from the EN subfund.
Subfunded Amount	The total amount of EN subfunded to AD, CR, CO, and SU.
Amount Committed to Activities	The amount of the EN subfund that has been committed to activities.
Amount Available to Subfund/Amount Available to Commit to Activities	The amount of the EN subfund that can be subfunded or committed to activities. It is equal to AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus SUBFUNDED AMOUNT minus AMOUNT COMMITTED TO ACTIVITIES.
Net Drawn Amount	Net disbursements from the EN subfund, equal to DRAWN AMOUNT plus DRAWDOWN PENDING Amount plus RETURNED AMOUNT.
Drawn Amount	The total amount disbursed from the EN subfund.
Drawdown Pending Amount	The sum all EN subfund draws approved in IDIS and awaiting a response from LOCCS.
Returned Amount	The total amount of EN disbursed and later returned to the Letter of Credit as EN. It is either \$0.00 or a negative amount.
Amount Available to Draw	The amount of EN available for drawdown is equal to AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus SUBFUNDED AMOUNT minus NET DRAWN AMOUNT.

Click the [Review Subfund History] button at the top/bottom of the page for a record of the changes made to the subfund amount, or click [Return to Search Subfunds] to redisplay the Search Subfunds screen.

VIEW SUBFUND AD

The top half of the View AD screen is identical to the View EN screen (see page 16-11), and is not repeated here.

There are two versions of the View Subfund AD screen. For grant years 2011 and earlier, program income available for administration is included in the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT and the AMOUNT AVAILABLE TO INCREASE AUTHORIZED AMOUNT; for grant years 2012 and later, it is not.

2012 and Later

Fund Type: (tip) AD	
	View Subgrants
Authorized Amount (tip)	\$1,000,000.00
Subgranted Amount (-)	\$0.00
Amount Committed to Activities (-)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Subgrant / Amount Available to Commit to Activities	\$1,000,000.00
Net Drawn Amount	\$0.00
Drawn Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Drawdown Pending Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Returned Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Draw	\$1,000,000.00
Regulatory Maximum	\$1,000,000.00
Amount Available to increase Authorized Amount for this Subfund	\$0.00

2011 and Earlier

Fund Type: (tip) AD	
	View Subgrants
Authorized Amount (tip)	\$106,396.90
Subgranted Amount (-)	\$0.00
Amount Committed to Activities (-)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Subgrant / Amount Available to Commit to Activities	\$106,396.90
Net Drawn Amount	\$0.00
Drawn Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Drawdown Pending Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Returned Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Draw	\$106,396.90
Maximum Allowed (excluding program income)	\$106,396.90
Amount Available to increase Authorized Amount for this Subfund (including program income)	\$360.00

Field	Description
Authorized Amount	The amount that can be committed, drawn, and subgranted from the AD subfund. For HOME grant years 2011 and earlier, this can exceed the MAXIMUM ALLOWED (EXCLUDING PROGRAM INCOME) by an amount

Field	Description
	equal to 10% of the program income received for the GRANT YEAR.
Subgranted Amount	The amount subgranted from the AD subfund (only States can subgrant AD).
Amount Committed to Activities	The amount committed to activities from the AD subfund. It does not include commitments from AD subgrants. To view that information, click the View Subgrants link located above the amounts column.
Amount Available to Subgrant/Amount Available to Commit to Activities	The amount of the AD subfund that can be subgranted or committed to activities. It is equal to AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus SUBGRANTED AMOUNT minus AMOUNT COMMITTED TO ACTIVITIES.
Net Drawn Amount	Net disbursements from the AD subfund, equal to DRAWN AMOUNT plus DRAWDOWN PENDING Amount plus RETURNED AMOUNT. These amounts do not include draws from AD subgrants. Click the View Subgrants link to access that information.
Drawn Amount	The total amount disbursed from the AD subfund.
Drawdown Pending Amount	The sum of all AD subfund draws approved in IDIS and awaiting a response from LOCCS.
Returned Amount	The amount disbursed from the AD subfund and later returned to the Letter of Credit as AD.
Amount Available to Draw	AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus SUBGRANTED AMOUNT minus NET DRAWN AMOUNT.
Maximum Allowed (excluding program income)/Regulatory Maximum	10% of the formula grant amount, the regulatory maximum.
Amount Available to increase Authorized Amount for this Subfund (including program income)	The amount of EN available to increase the AD AUTHORIZED AMOUNT. For grant years 2011 and earlier, the calculation includes received PI.

VIEW SUBFUND CR

The top half of the View CR screen is identical to the View EN screen (see page 16-11), and is not repeated here:

Fund Type: (tip) CR	
	View Subgrants
Authorized Amount (tip)	\$159,595.35
Subfunded Amount (-) (tip)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Subfund	\$159,595.35
Subgranted Amount (-)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Subgrant	\$159,595.35
Regulatory Minimum	\$159,595.35
Amount Available to increase Authorized Amount for this Subfund	\$684,490.90

Because CR commitments and disbursements are always from subgrants and never from the subfund, there are no committed/disbursed fields on this screen. To view CR commitments and disbursements, click the [View Subgrants](#) link above the amounts column.

Field	Description
Authorized Amount	The amount that can be subfunded and subgranted from the CR subfund.
Subfunded Amount	The amount of CR subfunded to CL and CC.
Amount Available to Subfund	The amount of CR that can be subfunded to CL and CC. It is equal to AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus SUBFUNDED AMOUNT minus SUBGRANTED AMOUNT.
Subgranted Amount	The amount of the CR subfund that has been subgranted to CHDOs or State Recipients.
Amount Available to Subgrant	The amount of the CR subfund that can be subgranted. It is equal to AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus SUBFUNDED AMOUNT minus SUBGRANTED AMOUNT.
Regulatory Minimum	15% of the formula grant amount.
Amount Available to increase Authorized Amount for this Subfund	The amount of EN available to increase the CR AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

VIEW SUBFUND SU

Fund Type: (tip) SU	
	View Subgrants
Authorized Amount (tip)	\$85,000.00
Subgranted Amount (-)	\$0.00
Amount Committed to Activities (-)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Subgrant / Amount Available to Commit to Activities	\$85,000.00
Net Drawn Amount	\$0.00
Drawn Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Drawdown Pending Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Returned Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Draw	\$85,000.00
Amount Available to increase Authorized Amount for this Subfund	\$684,490.90

Field	Description
Authorized Amount	The amount that can be committed, drawn, and subgranted from the SU subfund.
Subgranted Amount	The amount of the SU subfund that has been subgranted.
Amount Committed to Activities	The amount committed to activities from the SU subfund. It does not include commitments from SU subgrants. To view that information, click the View Subgrants link at the top of the amounts column.
Amount Available to Subgrant/Amount Available to Commit to Activities	The amount of the SU subfund that can be subgranted or committed to activities. It is equal to AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus SUBGRANTED AMOUNT minus AMOUNT COMMITTED TO ACTIVITIES.
Net Drawn Amount	Net disbursements from the SU subfund, equal to DRAWN AMOUNT plus DRAWDOWN PENDING Amount plus RETURNED AMOUNT. These figures do not include draws from SU subgrants. To view that information, click the View Subgrants link.
Drawn Amount	The amount disbursed from the SU subfund.
Drawdown Pending Amount	The sum of SU subfund draws approved in IDIS and awaiting a response from LOCCS.
Returned Amount	The amount disbursed from the SU subfund and later returned to the Letter of Credit as SU.
Amount Available to Draw	The amount of the SU subfund available for drawdown, equal to AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus SUBGRANTED AMOUNT minus NET DRAWN AMOUNT.
Amount Available to increase Authorized Amount for this Subfund	The amount of EN available to increase the SU AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

VIEW SUBFUND CO/CL/CC

The View screens for these three subfunds are identical.

Fund Type: (tip) CO		View Subgrants
Authorized Amount (tip)		\$28,485.85
Subgranted Amount (-)		\$0.00
Amount Committed to Activities (-)		\$0.00
Amount Available to Subgrant / Amount Available to Commit to Activities		\$28,485.85
Net Drawn Amount		\$0.00
Drawn Amount (+) (tip)		\$0.00
Drawdown Pending Amount (+) (tip)		\$0.00
Returned Amount (+) (tip)		\$0.00
Amount Available to Draw		\$28,485.85
Regulatory Maximum		\$53,198.45
Amount Available to increase Authorized Amount for this Subfund		\$24,712.60

Field	Description
Authorized Amount	The amount that can be committed, drawn, and subgranted from the subfund. It cannot be more than the REGULATORY MAXIMUM.
Subgranted Amount	The amount of the subfund that has been subgranted.
Amount Committed to Activities	The amount committed to activities from the subfund. This figure does not include commitments from subgrants. To view that information, click the View Subgrants link located above the amounts column.
Amount Available to Subgrant/Amount Available to Commit to Activities	The amount of the subfund that can be subgranted or committed to activities. It is equal to AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus SUBGRANTED AMOUNT minus AMOUNT COMMITTED TO ACTIVITIES.
Net Drawn Amount	Net disbursements from the subfund, equal to DRAWN AMOUNT plus DRAWDOWN PENDING Amount plus RETURNED AMOUNT. These figures do not include draws from subgrants. To view that information, click the View Subgrants link.
Drawn Amount	The amount disbursed from the subfund.
Drawdown Pending Amount	The total amount of subfund draws approved in IDIS and awaiting a response from LOCCS.
Returned Amount	The amount disbursed from the subfund and later returned to the Letter of Credit as CO/CL/CC.
Amount Available to Draw	The amount of the subfund available for drawdown, equal to AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus SUBGRANTED AMOUNT minus NET DRAWN AMOUNT.

Subfunds

Field	Description
Regulatory Maximum	For CO, 5% of the formula grant amount. For CL, 10% of the CR subfund. For CC, 20% of the CR subfund during the first two years of participation in the HOME Program, and with an aggregate limit of \$150,000
Amount Available to increase Authorized Amount for this Subfund	The amount of available EN (for CO) or CR (for CL and CC) to increase the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT up to the REGULATORY MAXIMUM.

THE VIEW SUBGRANTS LINK

Clicking the [View Subgrants](#) link on a View Subfund screen displays the Search Subgrants screen, prepopulated with the subgrants created from the subfund you were viewing. The example shown here is for the SU fund type:

Subgrant

Search Subgrants

Search Criteria

Subgrant to Organization Name <small>(i)</small> : <input type="text"/>	Fund Type: <small>(tip)</small> SU <input type="text"/>	Subgrants Given: <small>(tip)</small> All <input type="text"/>
Program: HOME <input type="text"/>	Grant #: <small>(tip)</small> M10DC180212 <input type="text"/>	Subgrant Status: <small>(tip)</small> All <input type="text"/>
Grant Year: <small>(tip)</small> 2010 <input type="text"/>		

| | [Return to subfund M-10-DC-18-0212 SU](#)

Results Page 1 of 1

Program	Grant #	Fund Type	Subgrant from Organization Name	Subgrant to Organization Name	Authorized Amount	Minimum Amount	Maximum Amount	Action
HOME	M-10-DC-18-0212	SU	LAFAYETTE	AREA IV DEVELOPMENT, INC.	\$125,000.00	\$57,458.81	\$125,000.00	Edit View
HOME	M-10-DC-18-0212	SU	LAFAYETTE	LAFAYETTE HOUSING AUTHORITY	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	Edit View

For details about a subgrant, click the [Edit](#) or [View](#) link in the ACTION column (see Chapter 17 for more information).

PROGRAM INCOME FOR ADMINISTRATION (PA) SUBFUND

Starting with FY 2012 HOME grants, program income (PI) used by PJs for administrative expenses is recorded and tracked in IDIS by the PA subfund. For 2011 and earlier grant years, PJs will continue to identify PI for administration by increasing the authorized amount of the AD subfund. Up to 10% of the PI received for a given program year may be subfunded as PA.

With the availability of the PA subfund, PJs should discontinue the practice of receipting only 90% of their PI.

To create, edit, or view PA subfunds, click the Grant tab at the top of any page to display the Search Grants screen. Links to the Subfund Program Income functions you are authorized to access are listed on the left:

The screenshot shows the IDIS interface for searching grants. The top navigation bar has four tabs: 'Plans/Projects/Activities', 'Funding/Drawdown', 'Grant' (which is selected and highlighted in yellow), and 'Grantee/PJ'. On the left side, there is a sidebar menu with several options: 'Grant - Search', 'Subfund - Add' and 'Search', 'Subgrant - Add' and 'Search', 'Subfund Program Income - Add' and 'Search', and 'Subgrant Program Income - Add' and 'Search'. A blue bracket is drawn around the 'Subfund Program Income' and 'Subgrant Program Income' items. The main content area is titled 'Grant Search Grants' and contains search criteria: 'Grant Year: (tip) Select', 'State/Territory: SC', 'Program: All', and 'Grant #: (tip)'. There are 'Search' and 'Reset' buttons at the bottom of the search area.

ADD PA SUBFUND

As with other HOME subfund types, the process of adding a PA subfund consists of two screens. You'll specify the program year for the subfund on the first screen and provide a dollar amount for it on the second.

Before the PA subfund can be added, there must be program income received for the program year *and* it must be available to subfund. Program income that has been committed to activities cannot be subfunded as PA.

ADD PA SUBFUNDS SCREEN

Click the Subfund Program Income [Add](#) link on any Grant tab screen to display the Add Subfunds screen:

Subfund Program Income

Add Subfunds

Search Criteria

Program: Fund Type: (tip) Associated Grant #:

Program Year:

You must either select a PROGRAM and PROGRAM YEAR or enter an ASSOCIATED GRANT #.

Field	Description
Program	Select HOME .
Program Year	Select the program year of the PI to be subfunded. It must be 2012 or later. The subfund will be "associated" with the HOME grant having the same GRANT YEAR as the year you enter here.
Fund Type	The only choice is PA .
Associated Grant #	Limits the results to grant numbers starting with the text string you enter.

Click the [Search] button to run the search and display the results:

Subfund Program Income

Add Subfunds

Search Criteria

Program: Fund Type: (tip) Associated Grant #:

Program Year:

Results Page 1 of 1

Program	Program Year	Associated Grant #	Fund Type	Action
HOME	2012	M-12-DC-45-0216	PA	Add Fund Type

If the PA subfund for the PROGRAM and PROGRAM YEAR you specified already exists, the message "There are no results to display" is returned.

Click the Add Fund Type link of the subfund to be created. The Add Subfund screen is displayed.

ADD PA SUBFUND SCREEN

A dollar amount for the subfund is specified in the last field on this screen:

Subfund Program Income

Add Subfund

|

***Indicates Required Field**

Grantee/PJ Name: ORANGEBURG COUNTY, SC	Associated Grant #: M-12-DC-45-0216
Program: (tip) HOME	
Program Year: 2012	
Administering Organization: (tip) ORANGEBURG COUNTY, SC	
Payee EIN/TIN#: (tip) 57-6000775	

Source Fund: PI

Available to Subfund	\$740.00
-----------------------------	----------

Add Subfund: PA

Range for Authorized Amount	
Minimum	\$0.00
Maximum	\$740.00
*Authorized Amount for this Subfund (tip)	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>

|

The screen is very similar to the Add screen for other subfunds (see page 16-5). Note these differences:

Field	Description
Program Year	The program year the PI to be subfunded was received for.
Associated Grant #	The HOME grant with the same GRANT YEAR as PROGRAM YEAR.
Available to Subfund	10% of available PI that the PJ has received with the same program year as the PA subfund. PI received by a PJ's subgrantees is not included in the calculation.

Enter the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT FOR THIS SUBFUND (it must be between the MINIMUM and the MAXIMUM). Click [Save] to create the subfund or [Return to Search Subfunds] to exit without saving. Clicking either button redisplay the Add Subfunds search screen.

EDIT PA SUBFUND

To edit a PA subfund, click the Subfund Program Income [Search](#) link on any Grant tab screen to access the Search Subfunds screen.

SEARCH PA SUBFUNDS SCREEN

Enter as many or few search criteria as you wish to retrieve the PA subfund(s) you want to edit, then click the [SEARCH] button to display the results:

Subfund Program Income

Search Subfunds

Search Criteria

Program: HOME **Fund Type:** (tip) Select Type **Associated Grant #:**

Program Year: 2012

|

Results Page 1 of 1

Grantee/PJ Name	Program	Program Year	Associated Grant #	Fund Type	Authorized Amount	Action
ORANGEBURG COUNTY	HOME	2012	M-12-DC-45-0216	PA	\$740.00	Edit View

To update a subfund, click its [Edit](#) link to display the Edit Subfund Program Income screen.

EDIT PA SUBFUND PROGRAM INCOME SCREEN

The amount that has been authorized for a PA subfund can be changed in the last field on this screen:

Subfund Program Income

Edit Subfund Program Income

|

***Indicates Required Field**

<p>Grantee/PJ Name: ORANGEBURG COUNTY, SC</p> <p>Program: (tip) HOME</p> <p>Program Year: 2012</p> <p>Associated Grant #: M-12-DC-45-0216</p> <p>Fund Type: (tip) PA</p>	<p>Administering Organization: (tip) ORANGEBURG COUNTY, SC</p> <p>Payee EIN/TIN#: (tip) 57-6000775</p>
---	--

Current Authorized Amount for this Subfund	\$740.00
---	----------

Range for New Authorized Amount	
Minimum	\$600.00
Maximum	\$740.00

*New Authorized Amount for this Subfund	\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>
--	---

|

The screen closely resembles the Edit screen for other subfunds (see page 16-9). For PA:

- the MINIMUM that may be entered in NEW AUTHORIZED AMOUNT FOR THIS SUBFUND is based on the amount of PA already used
- the MAXIMUM is based on the regulatory cap of 10% of PI for admin and the amount available to subfund from the PI source fund

Enter the revised amount (not the amount of the increase or decrease) in the last field. It cannot be less than the MINIMUM or more than the MAXIMUM.

Click [Save] to apply the change in the authorized amount or [Return to Search Subfunds] to exit without saving the change. The PA Search Subfunds screen will be displayed.

VIEW PA SUBFUND

To view a PA subfund, click the Subfund Program Income [Search](#) link on any Grant tab screen to access the PA Search Subfunds screen. Run a search to retrieve the subfund you want to view, then click on its [View](#) link in the ACTION column of the search results table to display the View Subfund Program Income screen:

Subfund Program Income

View Subfund Program Income

[Return to Search Subfunds](#)

<p>Grantee Recipient: ORANGEBURG COUNTY, SC</p> <p>Program: (tip) HOME</p> <p>Program Year: 2012</p> <p>Associated Grant #: M-12-DC-45-0216</p> <p>Fund Type: (tip) PA</p>	<p>Administering Organization: (tip) ORANGEBURG COUNTY, SC</p> <p>Payee EIN/TIN#: (tip) 57-6000775</p>
---	--

Authorized Amount (tip)	\$740.00
Amount Committed to Activities (-)	\$600.00
Amount Available to Commit to Activities	\$140.00
Net Drawn Amount	\$0.00
Drawn Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Drawdown Pending Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Draw	\$740.00
Regulatory Maximum	\$740.00
Amount Available to increase Authorized Amount for this Subfund	\$0.00

[Return to Search Subfunds](#)

Field	Description
Authorized Amount	The amount that can be committed, drawn, and subgranted from the PA subfund.
Amount Committed to Activities	The amount committed to activities from the PA subfund. It does not include commitments from PA subgrants.
Amount Available to Commit to Activities	The amount of the PA subfund that can be subgranted or committed to activities. It is equal to AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus the amount that has been subgranted minus AMOUNT COMMITTED TO ACTIVITIES.
Net Drawn Amount	Net disbursements from the PA subfund, equal to DRAWN AMOUNT plus DRAWDOWN PENDING Amount These amounts do not include draws from PA subgrants.
Drawn Amount	The total amount disbursed from the PA subfund.

Subfunds

Field	Description
Drawdown Pending Amount	The sum all PA subfund draws approved in IDIS and awaiting a response from LOCCS.
Amount Available to Draw	The amount of PA available for drawdown is equal to AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus SUBFUNDED AMOUNT minus NET DRAWN AMOUNT.
Regulatory Maximum	10% of PI receipted for the program year.
Amount Available to Increase Authorized Amount for this Subfund	The amount of PI available to increase the PA AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

Chapter 17

SUBGRANTS

While subfunds are used in IDIS to track a HOME grant by fund type, subgrants are used to track the funds by the organizations receiving them.

ACCESSING THE SUBGRANT FUNCTIONS

Click the Grant tab at the top of the page you are on to display the Search Grants screen. Links to the subgrant functions you are authorized to access are listed on the left:

The screenshot shows the IDIS interface for searching grants. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: 'Plans/Projects/Activities', 'Funding/Drawdown', 'Grant' (which is selected and highlighted in yellow), and 'Grantee/PJ'. On the left side, there is a sidebar menu with several options: 'Grant - Search', 'Subfund - Add - Search', 'Subgrant - Add - Search', 'Subfund Program Income - Add - Search', and 'Subgrant Program Income - Add - Search'. The 'Subgrant - Add - Search' option is highlighted with a blue bracket. The main content area is titled 'Grant Search Grants' and contains a search form. The form has a 'Search Criteria' section with the following fields: 'Grant Year: (tip)' with a 'Select' dropdown, 'State/Territory:' with a dropdown showing 'SC', 'Program:' with a dropdown showing 'All', and 'Grant #: (tip)' with a text input field. Below the search criteria are 'Search' and 'Reset' buttons. At the top left of the main content area, there is a user information box showing 'User ID: C00063' and 'User Role: Grantee', along with the organization name 'ORANGEBURG COUNTY' and a 'Logout' link.

The Subgrant option is used to add, edit, and view subgrants of all fund types except Program Income (PI) and Program Income for Administration (PA) and is explained starting on the next page.

The Subgrant Program Income option is used only for PI and PA subgrants. Turn to page 17-12 for details.

SYSTEM-GENERATED SUBGRANTS

As of May 2012, IDIS replicates all HOME subgrants with an AUTHORIZED AMOUNT greater than \$0 that the PJ created for the previous year. Each replicated subgrant is created with an authorized amount of \$0. That amount can be updated by the PJ on the Edit Subgrant screen (see pages 17-7 and 17-15).

ADD SUBGRANTS (EXCEPT PI AND PA)

Click the Subgrant [Add](#) link on any Grant tab screen to display the Add Subgrant screen:

Subgrant

Add Subgrant

|
 |

***Indicates Required Field**

***Subgrant Recipient Name (tip)**

***Program: (tip)**
 Select ▾

***Grant Year: (tip)**
 Select ▾

***Grant #: (tip)**
 Select ▾

***Fund Type: (tip)**
 Select ▾

Range for Authorized Amount

Minimum	\$0.00
Maximum	
* Authorized Amount for this Subgrant	\$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/>

***Banking**

Yes
 No

|
 |

Show Availability

Program: (tip) Select ▾	Grant Year: (tip) Select ▾	Grant #: (tip) Select ▾	Fund Type: (tip) Select ▾	<input type="button" value="Show"/>
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Field	Description
Subgrant Recipient Name	1. Click the [Select Organization] button. 2. On the Select Organization page, enter search criteria if you wish or leave the search fields blank to display a list of all the organizations to which you can subgrant. 3. Click the [Search] button. 4. To select an organization, click first on the radio button next to its name and then on the [Select] button. The Add Subgrant screen is redisplayed.
Program	Select HOME .
Grant Year	Select the year of the grant that the subgrant is being created from.
Grant #	Select the correct grant number (for most grantees, only one is listed if you have filled in the PROGRAM and GRANT YEAR).

Field	Description
Fund Type	<p>The choices for HOME on this screen are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AD Administration CC CHDO Capacity Building CO CHDO Operating Expenses SU Subgrant CR CHDO Reserve CL CHDO Loan <p>Not all dropdown choices will be valid for all users—e.g., only States can subgrant AD.</p> <p>To subgrant PI or PA, use the Subgrant Program Income option (see page 17-12).</p>
Range for Authorized Amount	
Minimum	This read-only field is always \$0.00 when a subgrant is being added.
Maximum	<p>This read-only field shows the maximum amount that may be assigned to the new subgrant. It is based on the amount available in the source subfund (EN for AD, CO, and SU; CR for CC and CL).</p> <p>Note: If you have input all previous fields and the MAXIMUM field is blank, click the [Check Balance] button.</p>
Authorized Amount for this Subgrant	Enter the amount of the subgrant. It cannot exceed the MAXIMUM.
Banking	<p>Change this field to Yes if the organization receiving the subgrant is authorized to receive drawdown payments directly from LOCCS.</p> <p>If you are able to change this to Yes (it isn't allowed for all organizations) but there is no banking data in LOCCS for the subgrantee, a warning message is displayed and the status of the subgrant is set to Waiting for Banking Info. Until the banking data is received and the subgrant status changes to Active, the subgrant will not be available for committing funds via the Activity Funding function.</p>
Show Availability	<p>Use this search feature if you need to identify a funding source for the subgrant you are adding.</p> <p>Input any search criteria you like and click the [Show] button to run the search. The AMOUNT AVAILABLE TO SUBGRANT will be shown for each subfund in the search results table.</p>

Click the [Save] button to add the subgrant or the [Reset] button to refresh and redisplay the add screen.

If you are adding a CR subgrant, the HOME CHDO Reservation Certification screen is displayed when you click [Save]:

Subgrant

HOME CHDO Reservation Certification

By reserving these Federal funds, the representative of the Participating Jurisdiction using this system certifies that he/she is authorized to execute the certification, and, on behalf of the Participating Jurisdiction, further certifies that, in accordance with the requirements in Public Law 112-55:

For 2012 CHDO set-aside funds that will be committed to a CHDO project, these funds are being reserved for development activities that are to be carried out by the designated community housing development organization and the organization has demonstrated that it has staff with demonstrated development experience.

To execute the certification, click the [I agree] button. Otherwise, click the [I disagree] button.

When you save the subgrant, the View Subgrant screen (see page 17-9) is displayed with the message "Subgrant added".

EDIT SUBGRANTS (EXCEPT PI AND PA)

To edit a subgrant, you must first conduct a search to retrieve it. Click the Subgrant [Search](#) link on any Grant tab screen to access the Search Subgrants screen.

SEARCH SUBGRANTS SCREEN

Enter as many or few of the following search criteria as you wish to retrieve the subgrant(s) you want to edit:

Subgrant

Search Subgrants

Search Criteria

Subgrant to Organization Name <small>i</small> : <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	Fund Type: <small>(tip)</small> Select ▾	Subgrants Given: <small>(tip)</small> All ▾
Program: All ▾	Grant #: <small>(tip)</small> <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	Subgrant Status: <small>(tip)</small> All ▾
Grant Year: <small>(tip)</small> Select ▾		

|

Field	Description
Subgrant to Organization Name	Limits the search to subgrant recipient names that contain the text string you enter.
Program	To limit the search to a particular program, select it from the dropdown.
Grant Year	To limit the search to subgrants from a particular grant year, choose it from this dropdown.
Fund Type	The choices on this screen for HOME are: AD Administration CC CHDO Capacity Building CO CHDO Operating Expenses SU Subgrant CR CHDO Reserve CL CHDO Loan To edit a PI or PA subgrant, use the Subgrant Program Income option (see page 17-14).
Grant #	Limits the search to source grants starting with the text string you enter.
Subgrants Given	The choices are: All – the subgrants that the organization you are logged on as has given to and received from other organizations. No – the subgrants that the organization you are logged on as has received from other organizations.

Field	Description
	Yes – the subgrants that the organization you are logged on as has given to other organizations.
Subgrant Status	To limit the search to a particular status, select it from the dropdown. (For information about the Waiting for Banking Info status, see the entry for the Banking field on page 17-3).

Click the [SEARCH] button to run the search and display the subgrants that meet the criteria you specified:

Subgrant

Search Subgrants

Search Criteria

Subgrant to Organization Name ⁱ:

Fund Type: ^(tip)

Subgrants Given: ^(tip)

Program:

Grant #: ^(tip)

Subgrant Status: ^(tip)

Grant Year: ^(tip)

|

Results Page 1 of 6

Program	Grant #	Fund Type	Subgrant from Organization Name	Subgrant to Organization Name	Authorized Amount	Minimum Amount	Maximum Amount	Action
HOME	M-10-MC-29-0201	CR	KANSAS CITY	NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING SERVICES OF KANSAS CITY	\$520,000.00	\$0.00	\$520,000.00	Edit View
HOME	M-09-MC-29-0201	CR	KANSAS CITY	Northland Neighborhoods Inc	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$82,465.00	Edit View
HOME	M-09-MC-29-0201	CR	KANSAS CITY	WESTSIDE HOUSING ORGANIZATION	\$375,000.00	\$375,000.00	\$387,465.00	Edit View
HOME	M-08-MC-29-0201	CR	KANSAS CITY	WESTSIDE HOUSING ORGANIZATION	\$545,902.99	\$545,902.99	\$545,902.99	Edit View
HOME	M-08-MC-29-0201	CR	KANSAS CITY	BLUE HILLS HOME CORPORATION	\$322,796.46	\$160,589.70	\$322,796.46	Edit View
HOME	M-06-MC-29-0201	CR	KANSAS CITY	SWOPE COMMUNITY BUILDERS	\$695,461.06	\$695,461.06	\$720,000.00	Edit View
HOME	M-06-MC-29-0201	SU	KANSAS CITY	NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING SERVICES OF KANSAS CITY	\$1,900,524.70	\$1,884,387.20	\$1,900,524.70	Edit View
HOME	M-05-MC-29-0201	CR	KANSAS CITY	WESTSIDE HOUSING ORGANIZATION	\$114,324.00	\$114,324.00	\$114,324.00	Edit View
HOME	M-05-MC-29-0201	CR	KANSAS CITY	TWELFTH STREET HERITAGE	\$168,390.86	\$167,387.70	\$168,390.86	Edit View
HOME	M-05-MC-29-0201	CR	KANSAS CITY	BLUE HILLS HOME CORPORATION	\$170,285.14	\$170,285.14	\$170,285.14	Edit View

[1](#) | [2](#) | [3](#) | [4](#) | [5](#) | [6](#) | [Next 10 Results](#)

Select the subgrant you want to process by clicking the Edit link in the last column of the search results table.

Note that for subgrants with an AUTHORIZED AMOUNT of \$0.00 there is also a Delete link. When you click it, you are asked to confirm the deletion. Click [OK] to delete the subgrant.

EDIT SUBGRANT SCREEN

Two fields can be updated on this screen: the subgrant amount and the banking flag. A list of the activities funded with the subgrant can also be accessed.

Subgrant

Edit Subgrant

Save | Return to Subgrants | View Activities

***Indicates Required Field**

Subgrant Recipient Name
[WESTSIDE HOUSING ORGANIZATION](#)
 919 W 24th St
 Kansas City, MO

Program:(tip)
HOME

Grant Year:(tip)
2009

Grant #:(tip)
M-09-MC-29-0201

Subgrant Status:(tip)
Active

Date Created:
12/08/2009

Fund Type:(tip)
CR

Current Authorized Amount for this Subgrant	\$375,000.00
--	--------------

Range for New Authorized Amount

Minimum	\$375,000.00
Maximum	\$387,465.00
* New Authorized Amount for this Subgrant	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>

***Banking**

Administering Organization: (tip)
KANSAS CITY, MO

Payee EIN/TIN#: (tip)
44-6000201

Yes No

Save | Return to Subgrants | View Activities

Field	Description
New Authorized Amount for this Subgrant	<p>To change the CURRENT AUTHORIZED AMOUNT FOR THIS SUBGRANT, enter the new amount (not the amount of the increase or decrease) in this field. It cannot be less than the MINIMUM or more than the MAXIMUM. The calculation of those two values is based on the amount available from the source subfund and the amount of the subgrant that has already been used.</p> <p>If the NEW AUTHORIZED AMOUNT is changed to \$0.00, the subgrant can be deleted on the Search Subgrants results screen.</p>
Banking: Yes/No	<p>Select Yes if the SUBGRANT RECIPIENT is to receive drawdown payments directly from LOCCS.</p> <p>If Yes is selected (it isn't allowed for all organizations) but there is no banking data in LOCCS for the subgrantee, a warning message is displayed and the SUBGRANT STATUS field will be set to Waiting for Banking Info.</p> <p>The subgrant will not be available for committing funds via the Activity Funding function until the banking data is received and the SUBGRANT STATUS becomes Active.</p>

The screen that is displayed when the [View Activities] button is clicked is described on page 17-11.

To save your changes, click the [Update Banking Only] button if BANKING YES/NO was the only field changed (to avoid getting an error message on the NEW AUTHORIZED AMOUNT field); otherwise, click the [Save] button. When you do, the View Subgrant screen, shown on the next page, is displayed.

Click the [Return to Subgrants] button to exit without saving your changes and redisplay the Search Subgrants screen.

VIEW SUBGRANTS (EXCEPT PI AND PA)

To view a subgrant, you must first conduct a search to retrieve it. Click the Subgrant [Search](#) link on any Grant tab screen to access the Search Subgrants screen. Run a search to retrieve the subgrant you want to view (see page 17-5 for detailed instructions), then click on its [View](#) link in the search results table. The View Subgrant screen is displayed.

VIEW SUBGRANT SCREEN

The sample below shows a CR subgrant. With one exception (CR subgrants from States to State Recipients), the same information is displayed for all fund types.

Subgrant

View Subgrant

[Return](#) | [View Activities](#)

Subgrant Recipient Name:
[WESTSIDE HOUSING ORGANIZATION](#)
919 W 24th St
Kansas City, MO

Program: (tip)
HOME

Grant Year: (tip)
2009

Grant #: (tip)
M-09-MC-29-0201

Subgrant Status:
Active

Date Created:
12/08/2009

Fund Type:(tip)
CR

Administering Organization: (tip)
KANSAS CITY, MO

Payee EIN/TIN#: (tip)
44-6000201

Authorized Amount (tip)	\$375,000.00
Subgranted Amount (tip)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Subgrant	\$0.00
Committed to Activities Amount (tip)	\$375,000.00
Net Drawn Amount	\$0.00
Drawn Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Drawdown Pending Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Returned Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Draw	\$375,000.00
Amount Available to Increase Authorized Amount for this Subgrant	\$12,465.00

[Return](#) | [View Activities](#)

Field	Description
Subgrant Recipient Name	Clicking on the link here displays information about the subgrantee.
Program	The CPD program providing the grant used for the subgrant.
Grant Year	The year of the grant from which the subgrant was created.
Grant #	The number of the source grant.
Subgrant Status	Either Active or Waiting for Banking Info (see entry for the BANKING: YES/NO field on page 17-8).
Date Created	The date the subgrant was created in IDIS.
Fund Type	The subfund from which the subgrant was created.
Administering Organization	The name of the organization administering the subgrant.
Payee EIN/TIN#	The EIN/TIN# of the organization that receives the wire transfers of funds drawn down from the subgrant.
Authorized Amount	The total amount of this subgrant available to the subgrantee to subgrant, commit to activities, and draw. Initially it is equal to the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT you specified on the Add screen (see page 17-2).
Subgranted Amount	The amount of this subgrant that has been subgranted.
Amount Available to Subgrant	The amount of the subgrant that is available to subgrant to other organizations. It equals AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus SUBGRANTED AMOUNT minus COMMITTED TO ACTIVITIES AMOUNT.
Committed to Activities Amount	The amount of this subgrant that has been committed to activities.
Net Drawn Amount	Net disbursements from this subgrant, equal to DRAWN AMOUNT plus DRAWDOWN PENDING AMOUNT plus RETURNED AMOUNT.
Drawn Amount	Total disbursements from this subgrant.
Drawdown Pending Amount	The sum of draws from this subgrant that have been approved in IDIS and are awaiting a response from LOCCS.
Returned Amount	The total amount disbursed from the subgrant and later returned by the grantee to the Letter of Credit.
Amount Available to Draw	Equal to AUTHORIZED AMOUNT minus SUBGRANTED AMOUNT minus NET DRAWN AMOUNT.
Amount Available to Increase Authorized Amount for this Subgrant	The amount in the source fund available to increase the subgrant AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

Click the [View Activities] button to display the Activities Funded from Subgrant screen (see next page) or the [Return] button to redisplay the Search Subgrants screen.

VIEW ACTIVITIES FUNDED FROM SUBGRANT SCREEN

This screen is displayed when the [View Activities] button is clicked on the View Subgrant or Edit Subgrant screen. It shows information about the activities the SUBGRANT RECIPIENT has carried out with all subgrants (notice that the GRANT YEAR field below is **All Years** and the GRANT # is **M-XX**) of the FUND TYPE displayed on the View/Edit Subgrant screen:

Subgrant

Activities Funded from Subgrant

|

Subgrant Recipient Name:
WESTSIDE HOUSING ORGANIZATION, MO

Program:
HOME

Grant Year:
All Years

Grant #:
M-XX-MC-29-0201

Fund Type:
CR

IDIS Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity Status	Activity Owner	Source Name	Funded Amount	Drawn Amount	Balance to Draw
640	CANCELLED ACTIVITY	Canceled	KANSAS CITY	MC	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
641	CHDO-WHO-2313 MONITOR	Completed	KANSAS CITY	MC	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1018	CHDO-WHO-2829 MADISON	Completed	KANSAS CITY	MC	\$37,547.00	\$37,547.00	\$0.00
1178	CANCELLED ACTIVITY	Canceled	KANSAS CITY	MC	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1202	CHDO-WHO-1215 W. 20TH ST.	Completed	KANSAS CITY	MC	\$51,240.92	\$51,240.92	\$0.00
1203	CANCELLED ACTIVITY	Canceled	KANSAS CITY	MC	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1530	IVANHOE PROJECT (TWIN ELMS)	Completed	KANSAS CITY	MC	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2742	1755 BELLEVIEW	Open	KANSAS CITY	MC	\$28,581.00	\$20,000.00	\$8,581.00
2743	1751 BELLEVIEW	Open	KANSAS CITY	MC	\$28,581.00	\$20,000.00	\$8,581.00
2744	2715 HOLLY	Open	KANSAS CITY	MC	\$28,581.00	\$20,000.00	\$8,581.00
2745	2719 HOLLY	Open	KANSAS CITY	MC	\$28,581.00	\$20,000.00	\$8,581.00
3070	3208 Smart	Open	KANSAS CITY	MC	\$115,000.00	\$64,848.11	\$50,151.89
3112	2909 HOLLY	Open	KANSAS CITY	MC	\$197,841.00	\$179,599.72	\$18,241.28

The list is ordered by IDIS Activity ID (ascending), and cannot be resorted.

Click the [Return to View/Edit Subgrant] button to display the previous page, or the [Return to Subgrants] button to display the Search Subgrants screen.

PI AND PA SUBGRANTS

The processes of adding, editing, and viewing Program Income (PI) and Program Income for Administration (PA) subgrants are the same as for non-PI/PA subgrants, but are performed on a separate set of screens.

Click the Grant tab at the top of the page you are on to display the Search Grants screen. Links to the Subgrant Program Income functions you are authorized to access are listed on the left:

User ID: C00063
User Role: Grantee
Organization: ORANGEBURG COUNTY
- Logout

Grant
- Search

Subfund
- Add
- Search

Subgrant
- Add
- Search

Subfund Program Income
- Add
- Search

Subgrant Program Income
- Add
- Search

Plans/Projects/Activities | Funding/Drawdown | **Grant** | Grantee/PJ

Grant
Search Grants

Search Criteria

Grant Year: (tip)
Select ▾

State/Territory: (tip)
SC ▾

Program: (tip)
All ▾

Grant #: (tip)

Search | Reset

Each function is explained below.

ADD PI AND PA SUBGRANTS

Click the Subgrant Program Income [Add](#) link on any Grant tab screen to display the Add Subgrant of Program Income screen:

Subgrant Program Income

Add Subgrant of Program Income

|
 |

***Indicates Required Field**

***Subgrant Recipient Name:** (tip)

***Program:** (tip)

***Program Year:** (tip)

***IDIS Fund Number:** (tip)

***Fund Type:** (tip)

Range for Authorized Amount

Minimum	
Maximum	
* Authorized Amount for this Subgrant	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>

|
 |

Show Availability

Program: <small>(tip)</small> <input type="text" value="Select"/>	Program Year: <small>(tip)</small> <input type="text" value="Select"/>	IDIS Fund Number: <small>(tip)</small> <input type="text" value="Select"/>	Fund Type: <small>(tip)</small> <input type="text" value="Select"/>	<input type="button" value="Show"/>
---	--	--	---	-------------------------------------

The screen is very similar to the add screen for non-PI/PA subgrants (see page 17-2). Notice these differences:

- Because PI receipts and PA subfunds are created by program year, you will select a PROGRAM YEAR and PI IDIS FUND NUMBER instead of a grant year and number.
- The only valid FUND TYPES are PA and PI.
- There is no BANKING field, since it does not apply to PA/PI.

Click the [Save] button to add a subgrant or the [Reset] button to refresh and redisplay the add screen.

EDIT PI AND PA SUBGRANTS

To edit a PI or PA subgrant, click the Subgrant Program Income [Search](#) link on any Grant tab screen to access the Search Subgrant Program Income screen.

SEARCH PI/PA SUBGRANTS SCREEN

Enter as many or few search criteria as you wish to retrieve the subgrant(s) you want to edit, then click the [Search] button to display the results:

Subgrant Program Income

Search Subgrant Program Income

Search Criteria

Subgrant to Organization Name ⓘ:	Fund Type: (tip) Select	Subgrants Given: (tip) All
Program: HOME	IDIS Fund Number: (tip)	Subgrant Status: (tip) Active
Program Year: (tip) 2011		

|

Results Page 1 of 1

Program	IDIS Fund Number	Fund Type	Subgrant from Organization Name	Subgrant to Organization Name	Authorized Amount	Minimum Amount	Maximum Amount	Action
HOME	M-11-MC-17-0221	PI	AURORA	JOSEPH CORP OF ILLINOIS	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$18,000.00	Edit View

To update a subgrant, click its [Edit](#) link in the last column to display the Edit Subgrant of Program Income screen.

EDIT PI/PA SUBGRANT SCREEN

The only field that can be updated on this screen is the subgrant amount.

Subgrant Program Income

Edit Subgrant of Program Income

|
 |

***Indicates Required Field**

Subgrant Recipient Name
[JOSEPH CORP OF ILLINOIS](#)

Aurora, IL

Program:(tip)
HOME

Program Year:(tip)
2011

IDIS Fund Number:(tip)
M-11-MC-17-0221

Subgrant Status:(tip)
Active

Date Created:
05/19/2012

Fund Type:(tip)
PI

Current Authorized Amount for this Subgrant	\$8,500.00
--	------------

Range for New Authorized Amount

Minimum	\$0.00
Maximum	\$18,000.00

* New Authorized Amount for this Subgrant	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>
--	---

|
 |

This screen closely resembles the Edit screen for other subgrants (see page 17-7). For PI and PA, the MINIMUM is equal to the amount of the subgrant that has already been used. The MAXIMUM is the amount available in the source fund.

The screen that is displayed when the [View Activities] button is clicked is described on page 17-11.

To save your changes, click the [Save] button. When you do, the View Subgrant screen, shown on the next page, is displayed.

VIEW PI AND PA SUBGRANTS

To view a PI or PA subgrant, click the Subgrant Program Income [Search](#) link on any Grant tab screen to access the Search Subgrant Program Income screen. Run a search to retrieve the subgrant you want to view (see page 17-14 for instructions), then click on its [View](#) link in the search results table. The View of Subgrant Program Income screen is displayed.

Subgrant Program Income

View of Subgrant Program Income

|

Subgrant Recipient Name:
[JOSEPH CORP OF ILLINOIS](#)
 2998 Ogden Ave
 Aurora, IL

Program: (tip)
 HOME

Program Year: (tip)
 2011

IDIS Fund Number: (tip)
 M-11-MC-17-0221

Subgrant Status:
 Active

Date Created:
 05/19/2012

Fund Type:
 PI

Administering Organization: (tip)
 AURORA, IL

Payee EIN/TIN#: (tip)
 36-6005778

Authorized Amount (tip)	\$8,500.00
Subgranted Amount (-)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Subgrant	\$8,500.00
Amount Committed to Activities (-)	\$0.00
Net Drawn Amount	\$0.00
Drawn Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Drawdown Pending Amount (+) (tip)	\$0.00
Amount Available to Draw	\$8,500.00
Amount Available to Increase Authorized Amount for this Subgrant	\$9,500.00

The screen is the same as the view screen for non-PI/PA subgrants (see page 17-9), except that a PROGRAM YEAR and PI IDIS FUND NUMBER are shown instead of a grant year and number; also, RETURNED AMOUNT is not displayed under NET DRAWN AMOUNT because it is not applicable to PI and PA.

Clicking the [View Activities] button displays the screen described on page 17-11.

Chapter 18

ACTIVITY FUNDING

Before money can be drawn down for an activity, the activity must be funded. The purpose of funding is to specify the amounts and the types of funds to be used for the activity.

HOME fund types include:

- AD** Administration
- CC** CHDO Capacity Building
- CL** CHDO Loan
- CO** CHDO Operating Expenses
- CR** CHDO Reserve
- EN** Entitlement
- PA** Program Income for Administration
- PI** Program Income
- SU** Subgrant

Note that program income does not need to be funded before it can be drawn down in place of EN. For details, please turn to page 18-4.

The types of funds available for commitment to an activity depend on the HOME activity category, as follows:

Activity Category	Funding Options
Rental Homebuyer	All fund types. CR, CL, and CC may be used only if the activity has been identified at setup as a CHDO activity.
Homeowner Rehab TBRA	All fund types except CR, CO, CL, and CC.
AD/CC/CO Only	AD, CO, CC, and PA only.

ACCESSING THE ACTIVITY FUNDING FUNCTION

To access the funding screens, you can click the Funding/Drawdown tab at the top of any page, click the Activity Funding [Search](#) link at the left on any Funding/Drawdown page, or click the [Activity Funding] button on the Edit Activity page. Coming from the Edit Activity page displays the Edit Activity Funding screen shown on page 18-4. Otherwise, the Search for Activities to Fund screen is displayed first.

SEARCH FOR ACTIVITIES TO FUND SCREEN

To fund an activity, you must first conduct a search to retrieve it:

Activity Funding

Search for Activities to Fund

Search Criteria

Program: All ▾	IDIS Project ID: <input type="text"/>	Activity Status: Select ▾
Activity Name: <input type="text"/>	IDIS Activity ID: <input type="text"/>	*Activity Owner: BOSTON, MA ▾
Program Year: All ▾	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: <input type="text"/>	

|

To conduct a search, you can:

- Retrieve a specific activity by entering its IDIS ACTIVITY ID and clicking the [Search] button.
- Click the [Search] button to retrieve all of your activities.
- Specify criteria to limit the number of activities that will be displayed, as follows:

Field	Description
Program	To limit the results to a particular program, select it from the dropdown.
Activity Name	Limit the results to activities with a name containing the text string you input here.
Program Year	To limit the results to activities set up under the projects of a particular PROGRAM YEAR, select it from the dropdown.
IDIS Project ID	To limit the results to activities set up under a particular project, enter the project ID.
IDIS Activity ID	The quickest way to retrieve a particular activity is to enter its IDIS ACTIVITY ID. Since this uniquely identifies an activity, there is no need to input any other search criteria.
Grantee/PJ Activity ID	Limit the results to activities with a grantee/PJ activity ID containing the text string you input here.
Activity Status	To limit the results to activities with a particular status, select Open , Completed , or Canceled .
Activity Owner	Most users will not be able to change this field. Those who can change it should select the grantee who owns the project under which the activity is set up.

Click the [Search] button to run the search and redisplay the screen with the search results:

Activity Funding

Search for Activities to Fund

Search Criteria

Program: HOME ▾	IDIS Project ID: <input type="text"/>	Activity Status: Select ▾
Activity Name: <input type="text"/>	IDIS Activity ID: <input type="text"/>	*Activity Owner: BOSTON, MA ▾
Program Year: 2011 ▾	Grantee/PJ Activity ID: <input type="text"/>	

|

Results Page 1 of 2

Activity Name	Program Year/ IDIS Project ID	IDIS Activity ID	Grantee/PJ Activity ID	Activity Status	Activity Owner	Action
40 Blakeville Street - HOME	2011/3	16984	2003	Open	BOSTON, MA	Add-Edit
UE Apartments	2011/5	16982	3005	Open	BOSTON, MA	Add-Edit
449-449B Dudley Street	2011/3	16978		Open	BOSTON, MA	Add-Edit
83 Colorado Street	2011/3	16975	3003	Open	BOSTON, MA	Add-Edit
159-161 Callender Street, HOME	2011/5	16958		Open	BOSTON, MA	Add-Edit
81 Bradley Street, HOME	2011/3	16914		Open	BOSTON, MA	Add-Edit
Urban Edge Housing Corporation	2011/8	16899		Open	BOSTON, MA	Add-Edit
30 Williams Avenue	2011/3	16851		Canceled	BOSTON, MA	View
133 Eustis Street	2011/3	16823	3003	Open	BOSTON, MA	Add-Edit
Allston Brighton Community Development Corporation	2011/8	16768		Open	BOSTON, MA	Add-Edit

1 2 [Next 10 Results](#)

On initial display, the results are sorted by IDIS ACTIVITY ID in descending order. You can change the sort field and the sort order (ascending or descending) by clicking on any column header that is in blue and underlined.

To select an activity for further processing, click the [Add-Edit](#) or [View](#) link in the ACTION column. If you select:

- **Add-Edit**, the Edit Activity Funding screen will be displayed.
- **View**, the View Activity Funding screen will be displayed. This will always be the ACTION for activities with a status of **Completed** or **Canceled** and for users who are not authorized to fund activities.

For activities with a status of Open, the ACTION column will show **Not Ready to Fund** if required setup data is missing. The missing data must be provided before the funding screens can be accessed.

The Edit and View screens are very similar except, of course, that data on the View screens cannot be changed. Only the Edit screens are shown in this chapter.

EDIT ACTIVITY FUNDING SCREEN

On this screen, you will select the type(s) of funds to commit to the activity.

Note that if none of the HOME funds committed to an activity are drawn down within a year of the INITIAL FUNDING DATE (see page 3-8), the HOME funds are automatically uncommitted. If the activity is funded only by HOME, the ACTIVITY STATUS is also changed from **Open** to **Canceled**. For more details, see HOME FACTS Vol. 3, No. 1 (June 2010).

Activity Funding

Edit Activity Funding

[Return to Search for Activities to Fund](#)

***Indicates Required Field**

Activity Owner: BOSTON, MA	Program Year/Project: 2011/3
IDIS Activity ID: 16914	Total Funded: \$0.00
Activity Name: 81 Bradlee Street, HOME	Total Drawn: \$0.00

Funding Sources

Recipient Name: All Recipients	Program: All Programs	Fund Type: All Fund Types
--	---------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[Filter](#) | [Reset](#)

Available Funds

Recipient Name	Program	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Available for Funding	Funded Amount	Drawn Amount	Action
BOSTON, MA	HOME	AD	HUD	MC	\$1,092,610.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	Add-Edit View
NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT CORP (JAMACIA PLAIN), MA	HOME	AD	BOSTON, MA	MC	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	View
BOSTON, MA	HOME	CO	HUD	MC	\$216,529.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	Add-Edit View
CODMAN SQUARE NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT CORP, MA	HOME	CO	BOSTON, MA	MC	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	View
BOSTON, MA	HOME	EN	HUD	MC	\$2,661,836.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	Add-Edit View
BOSTON, MA	HOME	PI	HUD	MC	\$80,014.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	Add-Edit View
BOSTON, MA	HOME	SU	MASSACHUSETTS	SG	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	View

Funding PI: PI does not have to be funded before it can be drawn in place of EN. When an EN draw is made, the system will automatically present the option of drawing available PI up to the amount of EN funded to an activity, whether or not the activity had been funded with PI. Because PI that has been committed to activities is no longer available to subfund as PA (see page 16-20), the HOME Program recommends that you use this system feature.

However, on occasions when the amount of PI to be drawn exceeds the amount of EN available to draw, the PI must be explicitly committed through the Activity Funding module prior to drawdown.

Remember, HOME regulations require you to spend available PI before drawing down EN.

Field	Description
Activity Owner <i>through</i> Program Year/Project	These read-only fields identify the activity you are processing.
Total Funded	The total amount of funds from all sources committed to this

Field	Description
	activity to date.
Total Drawn	The total amount of funds from all sources drawn for this activity to date, plus pending draws.
Funding Sources Recipient Name Program Fund Type	On initial display, all available funding sources are listed. Use these fields to filter the list of Available Funds by recipient name, program, and/or fund type (see below for field definitions).
[Filter] button	Click to filter the list of Available Funds by the criteria you have selected.
[Reset] button	Click to reset the filter fields to their defaults.
Available Funds	
Recipient Name	The name of the grantee or subgrantee.
Program	The CPD program that provided the grant.
Fund Type	The fund types used by HOME are: AD Administration CC CHDO Capacity Building CL CHDO Loan CO CHDO Operating Expenses CR CHDO Reserve EN Entitlement PA PI for Administration PI Program Income SU Subgrant
Source Name	For grantee recipients, HUD ; for subgrantees, the organization that provided the subgrant.
Source Type	For HOME, the fourth and fifth characters of the HOME grant number: DC (Consortium), MC (Metropolitan City), SG (State), ST (Insular Area), or UC (Urban County).
Available for Funding	The amount of this fund type that is available to commit to activities. This total does not include funds from blocked grants.
Funded Amount	The amount of this fund type that has already been committed to this activity.
Drawn Amount	The amount of this fund type that has already been drawn down for this activity.

To select a funding source, click its ACTION in the last column. If the ACTION is:

- **Add-Edit**, the Activity Funding Certification screen is displayed, followed by the Add-Edit Activity Line Item screen.
- **View**, the View Activity Line Item screen is displayed. View will be the only available ACTION for canceled and completed activities, for sources with no available funds, and for users who are not authorized to fund activities.

The add-edit screens are explained below.

HOME/TCAP ACTIVITY FUNDING CERTIFICATION SCREEN

This screen lists five statements that the PJ must certify as being true before committing HOME funds to an activity.

HOME Activity Funding Certification

By requesting the disbursement of Federal funds, the representative of the Participating Jurisdiction using this system certifies that he/she is authorized to execute the certifications set forth herein, and, on behalf of the Participating Jurisdiction, further certifies that, in accordance with the requirements in 24 CFR Part 92:

(i) the Participating Jurisdiction has fully executed a written agreement that meets the requirements of the regulations applicable to the IDIS activity for which the funds are to be used;

(ii) the IDIS activity for which the funds are to be used meets the definition of a commitment and the requirements of the definition of a commitment pursuant to the regulations applicable to the IDIS activity;

(iii) the Participating Jurisdiction has not drawn and will not draw funds for the IDIS activity unless it has fully executed a written agreement committing the funds;

(iv) for HOME projects identified as 2012 Action Plan activities in IDIS, if the activity involves acquisition, construction, or rehabilitation of rental or homebuyer projects, including downpayment assistance, the Participating Jurisdiction has conducted an underwriting review, assessed developer capacity and fiscal soundness, and examined neighborhood market conditions to ensure adequate need for the project for which these funds are to be used, and

(v) all of the statements and claims made herein are true and correct. Pursuant to 18 USC § 1001, 31 USC § 3729, et seq., and 24 CFR Part 28, false or fraudulent statements or claims are subject to up to 5 years imprisonment and civil penalties up to \$10,000 plus up to 3 times the amount of damages sustained by the Government for each fraudulent act committed.

To execute the certification, click the [I agree] button and continue with funding the activity. Otherwise, click the [I disagree] button.

ADD-EDIT FUNDING LINE ITEM SCREEN

The amount of money to be committed to the activity from the selected funding source is input on this screen:

Activity Funding

Add-Edit Funding Line Item

Activity Owner: BOSTON, MA	Program Year/Project: 2011/3
IDIS Activity ID: 16914	Total Funded: \$0.00
Activity Name: 81 Bradlee Street, HOME	Total Drawn: \$0.00

Funding Source

Program	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Available for Funding	Drawn Amount	Funded Amount
HOME	EN	HUD	MC	BOSTON, MA	\$2,661,836.34	\$0.00	\$0.00

Current Funding for This Source

Grant Year (tip)	Funded Amount	Drawn Amount
<input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>	\$ <input style="width: 15%;" type="text" value="0.00"/>	<input style="width: 15%;" type="text" value="\$0.00"/>

|
 |

The input fields are GRANT YEAR and FUNDED AMOUNT. All of the other fields show information from the previous screen in a slightly different format and order.

Field	Description
Activity Owner <i>through</i> Total Drawn	Same as the Edit Activity Funding screen (see page 18-4 for field definitions).
Funding Source fields	Same as the Available Funds fields on the Edit Activity Funding screen (page 18-5) but in a slightly different order.
Current Funding for This Source	
Grant Year	Optional. This field has no correlation with grant year or program year. It is there solely to allow you to associate a year of your choosing with this funding.
Funded Amount	Enter or update the funding amount in dollars and cents, with or without commas. If you omit the cents, the system will append ".00".
Drawn Amount	The amount of this fund type that has been drawn to date for this activity is shown (again) in this read-only field.

Click the [Save] button to save your input or the [Cancel] button to reset the GRANT YEAR and/or FUNDED AMOUNT fields to their previous values.

When you click [Save], three fields in addition to the ones you input are updated. TOTAL FUNDED and FUNDED AMOUNT are increased and AVAILABLE FOR FUNDING reduced by the amount of the change in funding you just made:

Activity Funding

Add-Edit Funding Line Item

● Activity funded successfully.

Activity Owner:
BOSTON, MA

IDIS Activity ID:
16914

Activity Name:
81 Bradlee Street, HOME

Program Year/Project:
2011/3

Total Funded:
\$5,182.00

Total Drawn:
\$0.00

Funding Source

Program	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Available for Funding	Drawn Amount	Funded Amount
HOME	EN	HUD	MC	BOSTON, MA	\$2,656,654.34	\$0.00	\$5,182.00

Current Funding for This Source

Grant Year (tip)	Funded Amount	Drawn Amount
2011	\$ 5,182.00	\$0.00

| |

When you are finished, click the [Return to Add-Edit Activity Funding] button. From there, you can select another funding source for the current activity or click the [Return to Search for Activities to Fund] button to choose a different activity to fund.

Funds that have been committed to an activity are ready to be drawn down. That process is explained in the next chapter.

Chapter 19

DRAWDOWNS

Drawdowns may be made for an activity after it has been funded. The total amount drawn down cannot exceed the funded amount.

When working with drawdowns, keep in mind that program income (PI) deposited in your local account is to be spent before additional HOME grant funds are drawn down from the Treasury. See Chapter 20 for instructions on recording the receipt of PI in IDIS.

ACCESSING THE DRAWDOWN FUNCTIONS

Click the Funding/Drawdown tab at the top of the page you are on to display the Search for Activities to Fund screen. On it and all other Funding/Drawdown screens, links to the draw functions you are authorized to access are listed on the left:

The screenshot shows the IDIS web interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Plans/Projects/Activities, Funding/Drawdown (selected), Grant, Grantee/PJ, Admin, and Reports. A notification banner states: "You have 28 CDBG and 4 HOME activities that have been flagged. Click [here](#) to go to the review page." Below this is the "Activity Funding" section with the heading "Search for Activities to Fund". A "Search Criteria" form contains fields for Program (All), IDIS Project ID, Activity Name, IDIS Activity ID, Program Year (All), and Grantee/PJ Activity ID. There are also dropdowns for Activity Status (Select) and *Activity Owner (OCEAN COUNTY, NJ). Search and Reset buttons are at the bottom of the form. On the left sidebar, a blue bracket highlights the "Drawdown" menu, which includes: Create Voucher, Create Receivable, Search Voucher, and Approve Voucher. Other menu items include Activity Funding (Search), Receipt (Add, Search, Search Accounts), Section 108 Loan (Search), and Utilities (Home, Data Downloads, Print Page, Help). The top left of the sidebar shows user information: User ID: C00063, User Role: Grantee, Organization: OCEAN COUNTY, and a Logout link.

The four draw functions—Create Voucher, Create Receivable, Search Voucher, and Approve Voucher—are discussed below.

Once you have specified all the activity IDs, click the [CONTINUE] button at the top/bottom of the screen. If at least one valid activity ID has been entered, the second create voucher screen is displayed.

CREATE VOUCHER - PAGE 2 OF 4 (DRAWDOWN AMOUNTS)

Page 2 is displayed for each valid activity input on the previous screen. On this page, you enter the amount to be drawn down for an activity from each available funding source.

Drawdown
Create Voucher - Page 2 of 4 (Drawdown Amounts)

Return to Select Activities | Confirm Voucher | Cancel Voucher

Activity 2 of 2
IDIS Activity ID: 2252 **Activity Name:** 9 Sandy Ln
Voucher Created For: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ **Grantee/PJ Activity ID:** TR01-02
Activity Owner: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ

Available Drawdown Amounts for This Activity

Recipient Name	Program	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Prior Year	Funded Amount	Available to Draw	Drawdown Amount
OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	HOME	EN	HUD	DC	N/A	\$15,800.00	\$15,800.00	\$ 0
OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	HOME	PI	HUD	DC	N/A	\$11,625.00 <small>Automatically increased to match EN funded amount</small>	\$11,625.00 <small>The combined EN + PI drawdown amount must not exceed the original total available-to-draw amount of \$15,800.00</small>	\$ 0

Confirm Voucher | Previous Activity | Next Activity

Progress by Activity ID
Entered:
Not Entered: 2252 (#2)
Invalid: 2080 (#1)

DRAWDOWN AMOUNT is the only input field on this screen. Enter amounts as dollars and cents, with or without commas. If you input a whole dollar amount, IDIS will append '.00'.

Field	Description
IDIS Activity ID	On initial display, the first valid activity ID that was input on the previous screen. For multi-activity draws, invalid IDs are tracked in the "Progress by Activity ID" box at the bottom of the screen.
Voucher Created For	The organization for which the draw is being made.
Activity Owner	The PJ.
Activity Name	The name of the activity for which the draw is being made.
Grantee/PJ Activity ID	The PJ's identifier for this activity.
Available Drawdown Amounts for This Activity	
Recipient Name	The recipient of this funding source.
Program	The CPD program providing this funding.
Fund Type	The type of this funding source. For HOME: AD Administration CC CHDO Capacity Building CL CHDO Loan

Field	Description
	<p>CO CHDO Operating Expenses CR CHDO Reserve EN Entitlement PA Program Income for Administration PI Program Income SU Subgrant</p>
Source Name	For entitlement grantees, HUD ; for subgrantees, the organization that provided the subgrant.
Source Type	For HOME, the fourth and fifth characters of the HOME grant number: DC (Consortium), MC (Metropolitan City), SG (State), ST (Insular Area), or UC (Urban County).
Prior Year	Currently not applicable to HOME draws.
Funded Amount	<p>The amount committed to this activity from this funding source.</p> <p>For PI that the system makes available to draw in place of EN, this amount will always be equal to or less than the amount of EN AVAILABLE TO DRAW. The difference depends on the amount of EN funds remaining to be drawn for the activity and the amount of PI available to be drawn.</p>
Available to Draw	The amount still available to draw from this funding source, equal to FUNDED AMOUNT minus the amount already drawn.
Drawdown Amount	<p>Enter the amount to be drawn from this funding source for this activity.</p> <p>Enter amounts as dollars and cents, with or without commas. If you input a whole dollar amount, IDIS will append the '.00'.</p>
Progress by Activity ID	
Entered	Activities for which a draw amount has already been input.
Not Entered	Activities for which a draw amount has not yet been input.
Invalid	Activities for which you will not be allowed to input a draw amount. For a multi-activity draw, this is the only message notifying you that for some reason a draw request cannot be made for an activity.

For multi-activity draws, use the [Next Activity] and [Previous Activity] buttons to page among the activities.

Once you have input and verified all draw amounts, click the [Confirm Voucher] button.

CREATE VOUCHER - PAGE 3 OF 5 (HOME/TCAP CERTIFICATION)

This screen is displayed only if the draw includes line items for HOME EN funds. It lists six statements that the PJ must certify as being true before confirming the voucher:

Drawdown
Create Voucher - Page 3 of 5 (HOME/TCAP Certification)

HOME/TCAP Drawdown Certification

By requesting the disbursement of Federal funds, the representative of the HOME Participating Jurisdiction [or Tax Credit Assistance Program (TCAP) grantee, as applicable] using this system certifies that he/she is authorized to execute the certifications set forth herein, and, on behalf of the Participating Jurisdiction or TCAP grantee, further certifies that, in accordance with HUDs regulations at 24 CFR Part 92 [or Notice 09-03-Rev Implementation of the Tax Credit Assistance Program (TCAP), as applicable]:

(i) the Participating Jurisdiction or TCAP grantee has no funds in its HOME Investment Trust Fund local account or TCAP local account that constitute program income;

(ii) the Participating Jurisdiction or TCAP grantee has not drawn and will not draw HOME Investment Partnerships Program funds or TCAP funds until after all program income has been expended;

(iii) the Participating Jurisdiction or TCAP grantee has complied with and will comply with all of the financial reporting responsibilities required by HUDs regulations and the applicable uniform administrative requirements at 24 CFR Part 85;

(iv) the Participating Jurisdiction or TCAP grantee has not drawn and will not draw funds from its HOME Investment Trust Fund or TCAP Treasury Account that exceed its remaining line of credit;

(v) the funds that the Participating Jurisdiction has drawn and will draw shall be used pursuant to the Participating Jurisdictions approved housing strategy and shall be used in compliance with all requirements of the HOME Investment Partnerships Act, 42 U.S.C. 12701, et seq., and HUDs regulations; and

(vi) all of the statements and claims, financial and otherwise, made herein are true and correct. Pursuant to 18 USC § 1001, 31 USC § 3729, et seq., and 24 CFR Part 28, false or fraudulent statements and claims made pursuant to these certifications are subject to up to 5 years imprisonment and civil penalties up to \$10,000 plus up to 3 times the amount of damages sustained by the Government for each fraudulent act committed.

This certification applies to the following HOME/TCAP Drawdown Line Item:

Line Item #	IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Program	Grant Year	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Prior Year	Drawdown Amount
1	2252	9 Sandy Ln	HOME	2011	EN	HUD	DC	OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	N/A	\$4,175.00
Total										\$4,175.00

If you agree with the statements, click the [I agree] button to execute the certification and continue with voucher processing.

If you do not agree and all the line items are HOME EN draws, click the [Cancel Voucher] button. If the voucher includes draws of other fund types, you can click the [I disagree...] button to continue processing all but the HOME EN line items or you can cancel the entire voucher.

CREATE VOUCHER - PAGE 4 OF 5 (CONFIRMATION)

This screen displays the draw amounts by funding source for each activity. You can choose either to generate or cancel the voucher:

Drawdown

Create Voucher - Page 4 of 5 (Confirmation)

- Click "Generate Voucher" to complete voucher creation

|

Voucher Created For:
 OCEAN COUNTY, NJ

Requested LOCCS Submission Date:
 
(mm/dd/yyyy)

Activity Owner:
 OCEAN COUNTY, NJ

Voucher Line Items

Line Item #	IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Program	Grant Year	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Prior Year	Drawdown Amount
1	2252	9 Sandy Ln	HOME	2011	EN	HUD	DC	OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	N/A	\$4,175.00
2	2252	9 Sandy Ln	HOME	2012	PI	HUD	DC	OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	N/A	\$11,625.00
Total										\$15,800.00

|

Field	Description
Voucher Created For	The organization for which the draw is being made.
Activity Owner	The PJ.
Requested LOCCS Submission Date	If a submission date was entered on Page 1, it is displayed here and may be changed. If the field is left blank, the voucher will be submitted to LOCCS the same day it is approved (unless the approver changes the submission date for one or more line items).
Voucher Details	
Line Item #	A voucher is made up of one or more line items. The number of line items in a voucher is determined by IDIS, and depends on the number of activities that draws have been requested for, the number of funding sources for each activity, and the number of grants used to satisfy the draw amounts.
IDIS Actv ID	The ID of the activity for which the draw is being made.
Activity Name	The name of the activity for which the draw is being made.
Program	The CPD program whose grant funds are being drawn.
Grant Year	The year of the grant (the second and third characters of a HOME grant number) or receipt account from which the DRAWDOWN AMOUNT will be taken.
Fund Type	The type of funds from which the DRAWDOWN AMOUNT will be taken (see page 19-4 for a list of HOME fund types).
Source Name	For entitlement grantees, HUD ; for subgrantees, the organization that provided the subgrant.

Field	Description
Source Type	For HOME, the fourth and fifth characters of the HOME grant number (see page 19-4 for a list).
Recipient Name	The recipient of this funding source.
Prior Year	Currently not applicable to HOME draws.
Drawdown Amount	The amount that will be drawn down from this funding source.

If an activity number, funding source, or draw amount is not as you want it, click the [Cancel Voucher] button. The Page 1 create voucher screen is displayed.

Otherwise, click the [Generate Voucher] button to display the final screen.

CREATE VOUCHER - PAGE 5 OF 5 (VIEW)

The last create voucher screen is read-only:

Drawdown

Create Voucher - Page 5 of 5 (View)

- Voucher created successfully

[Return to Create Voucher](#)

Voucher Created For: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	IDIS Voucher #: 5581872
Activity Owner: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	Created By: C00063
Requested LOCCS Submission Date:	Creation Date: 07/17/2013

Voucher Details

Line Item #	IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Program	Grant Year	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Prior Year	Drawdown Amount
1	2252	9 Sandy Ln	HOME	2011	EN	HUD	DC	OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	N/A	\$4,175.00
2	2252	9 Sandy Ln	HOME	2012	PI	HUD	DC	OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	N/A	\$11,625.00
Total										\$15,800.00

[Return to Create Voucher](#)

Field	Description
Voucher Created For <i>through</i> Requested LOCCS Submission Date	Same as Page 4 voucher screen.
IDIS Voucher #	The voucher number is system-generated.
Created By	The IDIS user ID of the person who generated the voucher.
Creation Date	The date the voucher was generated. A voucher must be approved and submitted within 90 days of its CREATION DATE or it will be canceled automatically.
Voucher Details fields	Same as Page 4 voucher screen.
Total	The total amount of the voucher.

CREATE RECEIVABLE VOUCHERS

When HOME grant funds are to be returned to the Letter of Credit, you can create a receivable to:

- Identify the activity/activities for which the funds are being returned
- Specify by activity the amount of each fund type that is being returned
- Determine the grant year(s) to which the funds should be returned

Once a collection voucher identifying the amount and grant number for the returned funds is received in LOCCS, IDIS credits each activity and funding source for the amount you specified on the receivable.

If a receivable is not created, or no receivable matching the LOCCS collection information is found, the returned funds are assigned to activity 1 with a fund type of EN (see Chapter 21).

To create a receivable voucher for one or more activities, click the [Create Receivable](#) link on any Funding/Drawdown tab page to display the first of four screens.

CREATE RECEIVABLE - PAGE 1 OF 4

On this screen you will specify the activities for which you are returning funds:

Receivable Voucher

Create Voucher - Page 1 of 4

Continue

* Indicates Required Field

*IDIS Activity ID

Search for Activities | Reset

Continue

Input or select the activity IDs exactly as you do on the first Create Voucher screen for drawdowns (see page 19-2).

Once you have specified all the activity IDs, click the [CONTINUE] button. If at least one valid activity ID has been entered, the second create voucher screen is displayed.

CREATE RECEIVABLE - PAGE 2 OF 4

Page 2 is displayed for each valid activity input on the previous screen. On this page, you enter the amount of each fund type to be returned for the activity:

Receivable Voucher

Create Voucher - Page 2 of 4

|
 |

Activity 2 of 3
IDIS Activity ID:
 896

Grantee/PJ Activity ID:
 8

Activity Name:
 HOME HB #32

Receivable Amounts for This Activity

Recipient Name	Program	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Maximum Receivable Amount	Amount
BOISE, ID	HOME	EN	HUD	MC	(\$8,471.64)	(\$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text" value="0"/>)

|

Progress by Activity ID

Entered:

Not Entered: 896 (#2), 897 (#3)

Invalid: 999 (#1)

|
 |

The only input field, AMOUNT, is entered as dollars and cents without a minus sign. It cannot exceed the MAXIMUM RECEIVABLE AMOUNT.

Field	Description
IDIS Activity ID	On initial display, the first valid activity ID that was input on the previous screen. For multi-activity receivables, use the [Next Activity] and [Previous Activity] buttons below the AMOUNT field to page among the activities.
Receivable Amounts for This Activity	
Recipient Name <i>through</i> Source Type	The funding source from which the funds to be returned were drawn. See pages 19-3 and 19-4 for definitions.
Maximum Receivable Amount	The maximum amount of this FUND TYPE that can be returned for this activity.
Amount	The amount of this FUND TYPE to be returned for this activity.
Progress by Activity ID	See page 19-4 for a description.

Once you have input and verified all amounts, click the [Confirm Voucher] button.

CREATE RECEIVABLE - PAGE 3 OF 4

This screen shows the amount(s) to be returned for each activity by funding source and the grant year(s) to which you should return the funds. A separate voucher is generated for each grant year.

Receivable Voucher

Create Voucher - Page 3 of 4

- Click "Generate Voucher" to complete voucher creation

|

Voucher 1

Voucher Line Items

Line Item #	IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Program	Grant Year	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Amount
1	896	HOME HB #32	HOME	2009	EN	HUD	MC	BOISE, ID	(\$560.38)
Total									(\$560.38)

Voucher 2

Voucher Line Items

Line Item #	IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Program	Grant Year	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Amount
1	897	Mercy Housing Northwest-Idaho, Inc.	HOME	2010	CR	BOISE, ID	MC	Mercy Housing Northwest-Idaho, Inc., ID	(\$2,475.18)
Total									(\$2,475.18)

Note: If the amount and the year of the HOME grant on your check/wire transfer are not the same as the voucher TOTAL and GRANT YEAR, IDIS will not be able to match your receivable to the LOCCS collection voucher. Instead of being credited to the correct activity/activities and fund type(s), the returned funds will show as a negative draw of EN for Activity ID 1 (see Chapter 21).

Field	Description
Line Item #	System-generated.
IDIS Actv ID Activity Name	The ID and name of the activity to be credited.
Program	HOME.
Grant Year	The year of the grant to which the AMOUNT should be returned, determined using LIFO (last in, first out).
Fund Type	The type of funds to be credited (see page 19-4 for a list).
Source Name	If RECIPIENT NAME is the PJ, HUD ; otherwise, the organization that provided the subgrant.
Source Type	For HOME, the fourth and fifth characters of the HOME grant number (HOME source types are listed on page 19-4).
Recipient Name	The recipient of this funding source.
Amount	The amount to be returned from this source for this activity.
Total	The total amount to be returned to the Letter of Credit.

If an activity number, funding source, or amount is not as you want it, click the [Cancel Voucher] button. The Page 1 create voucher screen is displayed. Otherwise, click the [Generate Voucher] button to display the final screen.

CREATE RECEIVABLE - PAGE 4 OF 4

The last screen is read-only:

Receivable Voucher

Create Voucher - Page 4 of 4

- Voucher created successfully

[Return to Create Voucher](#)

Voucher 1

IDIS Voucher #: 5448706 Created By: C00063 Creation Date: 08/06/2012

Voucher Details

Line Item #	IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Program	Grant Year	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Prior Year	Drawdown Amount
1	896	HOME HB #32	HOME	2009	EN	HUD	MC	BOISE, ID	N/A	(\$560.38)
Total										(\$560.38)

Voucher 2

IDIS Voucher #: 5448707 Created By: C00063 Creation Date: 08/06/2012

Voucher Details

Line Item #	IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Program	Grant Year	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Prior Year	Drawdown Amount
1	897	Mercy Housing Northwest-Idaho, Inc.	HOME	2010	CR	BOISE, ID	MC	Mercy Housing Northwest-Idaho, Inc., ID	N/A	(\$2,475.18)
Total										(\$2,475.18)

Field	Description
IDIS Voucher #	The voucher number is system-generated.
Created By	The IDIS user ID of the person who generated the voucher.
Creation Date	The date the voucher was generated. A voucher must be approved and submitted within 90 days of its CREATION DATE or it will be canceled automatically.
Voucher Details fields	Same as previous screen, except for the addition of the PRIOR YEAR field.
Total	The total amount of the voucher.

Once created, receivable vouchers are approved and maintained exactly like drawdown vouchers. Voucher approval and maintenance processes are covered starting on the next page.

APPROVE VOUCHERS

Three security rules are applied to the approval of all vouchers in IDIS:

1. Only grantee users with draw approval can approve draws.
2. The user who creates a draw cannot also approve it.
3. All draws on State grants must be approved by a State user.

Note, too, that a drawdown must be approved within 90 days of its creation date or it will be canceled by the system.

To access the approval function, click the Drawdown [Approve Vouchers](#) link on any Funding/Drawdown tab screen to display the Search Vouchers for Approval screen.

SEARCH VOUCHERS FOR APPROVAL SCREEN

Specify as many or few search criteria as you wish to retrieve the vouchers to be approved:

User ID: C09474 User Role: Grantee Organization: OCEAN COUNTY	Plans/Projects/Activities	Funding/Drawdown	Grant
- Logout	You have 28 CDBG and 4 HOME activities that have been flagged. Click here to go to the review page.		
Activity Funding - Search	Drawdown		
Drawdown - Create Voucher - Create Receivable - Search Voucher - Approve Voucher	Search Vouchers For Approval		
Receipt - Add - Search - Search Accounts	Search Criteria IDIS Voucher #: <input type="text"/> IDIS Activity ID: <input type="text"/> Activity Owner: <input type="text" value="OCEAN COUNTY, NJ"/>		
Section 108 Loan - Search	Earliest Creation Date: <input type="text" value=""/> <small>(mm/dd/yyyy)</small> Line Item Status: <input type="text" value="Open"/>		
Utilities - Home - Data Downloads - Print Page - Help	<input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Reset"/>		

Field	Description
IDIS Voucher #	Enter a voucher number to limit the results to one voucher (searches on partial voucher numbers are not allowed).
Earliest Creation Date	Enter a date to limit the results to vouchers created on or after that date.
IDIS Activity ID	Enter an IDIS Activity ID to limit the results to vouchers with draws for that activity.
Line Item Status	Read-only. Since only line items with a status of Open can be approved, searches on this screen are limited to vouchers with open line items.
Activity Owner	Choose the State or entitlement grantee who owns the activities for which funds were drawn.

Click the [Search] button to run the search and display the vouchers that meet the criteria you specified:

Drawdown

Search Vouchers For Approval

Search Criteria

IDIS Voucher #: **IDIS Activity ID:** **Activity Owner:**

Earliest Creation Date: **Line Item Status:**
(mm/dd/yyyy)

|

Results Page 1 of 1 (5 voucher line items found)

IDIS Voucher #	Line Item #	Creation Date	IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Line Item Status	Drawdown Amount	Action
5581872	1	07/17/2013	2252	9 Sandy Ln	Open	\$4,175.00	Maintain-Approve View
5581872	2	07/17/2013	2252	9 Sandy Ln	Open	\$11,625.00	Maintain-Approve View
5581873	1	07/17/2013	2254	HOME Admin 2012	Open	\$1,550.00	Maintain-Approve View
5581873	2	07/17/2013	2254	HOME Admin 2012	Open	\$800.00	Maintain-Approve View
5581874	1	07/17/2013	2224	TBRA/OCBOSS #3737800182	Open	\$4,600.00	Maintain-Approve View

Field	Description
IDIS Voucher #	The system-assigned voucher number.
Line Item #	The system-assigned line item number. The number of line items in a voucher is determined by IDIS, and depends on the number of activities that draws have been requested for, the number of funding sources for each activity, and the number of grants used to satisfy the draw amounts.
Creation Date	The date the voucher was generated in IDIS.
IDIS Actv ID	The ID of the activity for which the draw is being made.
Activity Name	The name of that activity.
Line Item Status	Open for line items that can be approved. See page 19-18 for other LINE ITEM STATUS values.
Drawdown Amount	The amount of the draw request for this line item.

Click the [Maintain-Approve](#) link for a line item to display the Maintain and Approve Voucher screen.

MAINTAIN AND APPROVE VOUCHER SCREEN

This screen provides access to the Approve, Revoke, Revise, Cancel, and View functions for draws. The Approve Draw function is explained below. The other functions are covered starting on page 19-18.

Drawdown

Maintain and Approve Voucher

[Return to Search Vouchers](#)

Voucher Created For: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	IDIS Voucher #: 5581872
Activity Owner: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	Created By: C00063
	Creation Date: 07/17/2013

Voucher Details

Line Item #	IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Program	Grant Year	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Prior Year	Drawdown Amount	Line Item Status	Submission Date	Action
1	2252	9 Sandy Ln	HOME	2011	EN	HUD	DC	OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	N/A	\$4,175.00	Open	07/17/2013	Approve Cancel Revise View
2	2252	9 Sandy Ln	HOME	2012	PI	HUD	DC	OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	N/A	\$11,625.00	Open	07/17/2013	Approve Cancel Revise View

Set all submission dates to:
(mm/dd/yyyy)

Field	Description
Voucher Created for	The organization for which the draw is being made.
Activity Owner	The PJ.
IDIS Voucher #	The system-generated voucher number.
Created By	The user ID of the person who generated the voucher.
Creation Date	The date the voucher was generated.
Voucher Details	
Line Item #	The system-assigned line item number.
IDIS Actv ID	The ID of the activity for which the draw has been requested.
Activity Name	The name of that activity.
Program	The CPD program whose grant funds are being drawn.
Grant Year	The year of the grant (the second and third characters of a HOME grant number) or receipt account from which the DRAWDOWN AMOUNT will be taken.
Fund Type	The type of funds from which the DRAWDOWN AMOUNT will be taken. For HOME: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AD Administration CC CHDO Capacity Building CL CHDO Loan CO CHDO Operating Expenses CR CHDO Reserve

Field	Description
	EN Entitlement PA Program Income for Administration PI Program Income SU Subgrant
Source Name	For entitlement grantees, HUD ; for subgrantees, the organization that provided the subgrant.
Source Type	For HOME, the fourth and fifth characters of the HOME grant number: DC (Consortium), MC (Metropolitan City), SG (State), ST (Insular Area), or UC (Urban County).
Recipient Name	The recipient of this funding source.
Prior Year	Currently not applicable to HOME draws.
Drawdown Amount	The amount that will be drawn down from this funding source.
Line Item Status	Open for line items that can be approved. See page 19-18 for other LINE ITEM STATUS values.
Submission Date	This will be today's date, unless the person who created the draw input a different one.
Action	If you are authorized to approve draws, the Approve link is shown for vouchers you did not create. For the other ACTION links, see page 19-20.
Set all submission dates to <i>and</i> [Approve all Line Items]	Displayed only if you have draw approval authority and there are two or more line items with a status of Open .

Approving All Line Items at Once

To approve all the line items at once:

- If you like, specify a submission date in the SET ALL SUBMISSION DATES TO field. If you leave it blank, it will be set to today's date for all line items.
- Click the [Approve All Line Items] button next to it.
- A message asking "Are you sure you want to approve all line items?" is displayed. Click [OK] or [Cancel], as appropriate.

When you click [OK], the Maintain and Approve Voucher screen is redisplayed. Notice that the LINE ITEM STATUS has been updated to **Approved** and the available links in the ACTION column have changed. Clicking the [Revoke](#) link will revoke the approval and set the status of the line item back to **Open**.

Approving a Single Line Item

Click the [Approve](#) link in the ACTION column of the line item you want to approve. The Confirm Voucher Line Item screen is displayed.

CONFIRM VOUCHER LINE ITEM APPROVAL SCREEN

The Confirm Voucher Line Item Approval screen looks like this:

Drawdown

Confirm Voucher Line Item Approval

[Approve This Line Item](#) | [Return to Maintain and Approve Voucher](#)

Voucher Created For: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	IDIS Voucher # / Line Item #: 5581872/1	Grant #: M-11-DC-34-0221	Transaction Type: Payment
Activity Owner: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	Created By: C00063	Approved By:	Pay To: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ
	Creation Date: 07/17/2013	Approval Date:	

IDIS Information

IDIS Status: Open

Batch #:

Batch Date:

LOCCS Control #:

LOCCS Status: Blank

Voucher Update

Voucher Updated By: C00063

Date Updated: 07/17/2013

LOCCS Confirmation Information

Confirm Batch #:

Confirm Batch Date:

Confirmation Code:

Pay Method:

Payment Date:

Schedule #:

Reschedule:

Effective Date:

Line Item											
IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Program	Grant Year	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Prior Year	Drawdown Amount	Line Item Status	Submission Date
2252	9 Sandy Ln	HOME	2011	EN	HUD	DC	OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	N/A	\$4,175.00	Open	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px;"> 07/17/2013 (mm/dd/yyyy) </div>

[Approve This Line Item](#) | [Return to Maintain and Approve Voucher](#)

To approve the line item, change the SUBMISSION DATE if you like and then click the [Approve This Line Item] button. To exit without approving the item, click the [Return to Maintain and Approve Voucher] button. For descriptions of other fields on this screen, see page 19-26.

When you click the approve button, the Maintain and Approve Voucher screen is redisplayed. Notice that the LINE ITEM STATUS has been updated to **Approved** and the available links in the ACTION column have changed. Clicking the Revoke link will revoke the approval and set the status of the line item back to **Open**.

EDIT/VIEW VOUCHERS

To edit or view a voucher, you must first conduct a search to retrieve it. Click the Drawdown [Search Voucher](#) link on any Funding/Drawdown tab screen to display the Search Vouchers screen.

SEARCH VOUCHERS SCREEN

Specify as many or few search criteria as you wish to retrieve the voucher(s) to be updated or viewed:

This screen and the Search Vouchers for Approval screen shown on page 19-13 are identical except that here you can search by LINE ITEM STATUS:

Status	Definition
Open	The initial status of a voucher, assigned when it is created.
Pending HQ Approval	Applies only to CDBG Section 108 loan repayment vouchers.
Approved	Approved for submission to LOCCS.
Completed	Processed to completion by LOCCS.
Revised	All or a portion of the drawn amount has been allotted to another activity.
Rejected	Rejected by LOCCS.
Pending	Awaiting a response from LOCCS.
Canceled	An Open or Approved voucher/line item canceled by the PJ before submission to LOCCS.
Converted	An approved voucher created by the IDIS conversion process.
L-Canceled	Approved in IDIS and later canceled by LOCCS.
On Hold	Sent to LOCCS and being held in LOCCS for resubmission to Treasury.
Rescheduled	Sent to LOCCS, will be either approved or rejected at a later date.

Click the [Search] button to run the search and display the vouchers that meet the criteria you specified:

Drawdown

Search Vouchers

Search Criteria

*Indicates Required Field

IDIS Voucher #: **IDIS Activity ID:** ***Activity Owner:**

Earliest Creation Date: **Line Item Status:**

(mm/dd/yyyy)

|

Results Page 1 of 1 (5 voucher line items found)

IDIS Voucher #	Line Item #	Creation Date	IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Line Item Status	Drawdown Amount	Action
5581872	1	07/17/2013	2252	9 Sandy Ln	Approved	\$4,175.00	Maintain-Approve View
5581872	2	07/17/2013	2252	9 Sandy Ln	Approved	\$11,625.00	Maintain-Approve View
5581873	1	07/17/2013	2254	HOME Admin 2012	Approved	\$1,550.00	Maintain-Approve View
5581873	2	07/17/2013	2254	HOME Admin 2012	Approved	\$800.00	Maintain-Approve View
5581874	1	07/17/2013	2224	TBRA/OCBOSS #3737800182	Approved	\$4,600.00	Maintain-Approve View

On initial display, the results are sorted by IDIS VOUCHER # and LINE ITEM #. You can change the sort field and the sort order (ascending or descending) by clicking on any column header that is in blue and underlined.

Field	Description
IDIS Voucher #	The system-assigned voucher number.
Line Item #	The system-assigned line item number. The number of line items in a voucher is determined by IDIS, and depends on the number of activities that draws have been requested for, the number of funding sources for each activity, and the number of grants used to satisfy the draw amounts.
Creation Date	The date the voucher was generated in IDIS.
IDIS Actv ID	The ID of the activity for which a draw has been requested.
Activity Name	The name of that activity.
Line Item Status	See the entry for LINE ITEM STATUS on the previous page.
Drawdown Amount	The amount of the draw request for this line item.

Select any line item from the voucher you want to process by clicking the [Maintain-Approve](#) link in the last column. The voucher maintenance screens are explained starting on the next page.

If you choose the [View](#) link, only two screens are shown (see next page and page 19-26).

MAINTAIN AND APPROVE VOUCHER SCREEN

This screen provides access to the Approve, Revoke, Revise, Cancel, and View functions for drawdowns:

Drawdown

Maintain and Approve Voucher

[Return to Search Vouchers](#)

Voucher Created For: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	IDIS Voucher #: 5581872
Activity Owner: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	Created By: C00063
Creation Date: 07/17/2013	

Voucher Details

Line Item #	IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Program	Grant Year	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Prior Year	Drawdown Amount	Line Item Status	Submission Date	Action
1	2252	9 Sandy Ln	HOME	2011	EN	HUD	DC	OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	N/A	\$4,175.00	Approved	07/17/2013	Revoke Revise Cancel View
2	2252	9 Sandy Ln	HOME	2012	PI	HUD	DC	OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	N/A	\$11,625.00	Approved	07/17/2013	Revoke Revise Cancel View

[Return to Search Vouchers](#)

Field	Description
Voucher Created for <i>through</i> Drawdown Amount	See pages 19-15 and 19-16.
Line Item Status	See the entry for this field on page 19-18.
Submission Date	The date the voucher was submitted to LOCCS. If the LINE ITEM STATUS is Open, this will be today's date unless the person who created the draw input a different one.
Action	<p>The links in the ACTION column for a line item depend on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drawdown privileges (request, approve, and/or view) assigned to your user ID. If, for example, you are only authorized to view draws, then the only Action displayed will be <u>View</u>. Whether you created the voucher. Because the user who creates a voucher cannot also approve it, the <u>Approve</u> and <u>Revoke</u> links will not be displayed for the vouchers you create. The Line Item Status displayed in the third-to-last column. Examples: the <u>Approve</u> link won't be displayed if the line item has already been approved. For most completed line items, the only links shown will be <u>Revise</u> and <u>View</u> (the <u>Cancel</u> link is also available for PI only, provided the status of the activity the PI was drawn for is Open). The <u>Revise</u> link is not displayed for some line items that have been processed as a set. Examples include a

Field	Description
	<p>collection paired with a manual payment and certain manually adjusted draws. These voucher items, referred to as "sticky" draws, must remain associated with the activities for which they were created.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If you clicked the <u>View</u> link on the previous screen, only the <u>View</u> link is listed.
Set all submission dates to <i>and</i> [Approve all Line Items]	Displayed only if you have draw approval authority and there are two or more line items with a status of Open .

The Approve function is explained starting on page 19-13. Details about the Revoke, Cancel, Revise, and View functions follow.

REVOKE APPROVAL SCREEN

Click the [Revoke](#) link for a line item to display this screen:

Drawdown

Confirm Voucher Line Item Revocation

Are you sure you want to revoke the selected voucher line item?

|

Click the [Revoke This Line Item] button to revoke approval or the [Return] button to exit without making the change.

Currently, approval must be revoked line item by line item.

CANCEL LINE ITEM SCREEN

Click the [Cancel](#) link for a line item to display this screen:

Drawdown

Confirm Voucher Line Item Cancellation

Are you sure you want to cancel the selected voucher line item?

Also reduce the activity funding by **\$11,625.00** and return the fund to **HOME DC 2012 PI** Receipt Account

[Cancel This Line Item](#) | [Return to Maintain and Approve Voucher](#)

The checkbox option is displayed only for PI line items. Check the box if you want the system to reduce the PI funded amount by the amount of the draw. Note that if PI drawn in place of EN was not explicitly committed, the activity's PI funding is increased when the voucher is created.

Click the [Cancel This Line Item] button to perform the cancellation or the [Return] button to exit without making the change.

Currently, the line items in a voucher have to be canceled one at a time.

REVISE VOUCHER LINE ITEM SCREEN

On this screen, you can update the submission date of an open or approved line item or assign all or part of an open, approved, or completed draw to a different activity.

Note: The procedure described below is not to be used to revise completed vouchers from ineligible activities to eligible activities. Funds expended on ineligible activities must instead be repaid to the Letter of Credit, as required at 92.503(b). See Chapter 22 for information about making revisions in IDIS to reflect changes in draws when funds are repaid to LOCCS.

On the Maintain and Approve Voucher screen, click the line item's Revise link to display the Revise Voucher Line Item screen:

Drawdown

Revise Voucher Line Item

|

Voucher Created For: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ
 IDIS Voucher # / Line Item #: 5434507/2
 Grant #: M-08-DC-34-0221
 Transaction Type: Payment

Activity Owner: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ
 Created By: C00960
 Approved By: C07523
 Pay To: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ

Creation Date: 06/05/2012
 Approval Date: 06/05/2012

IDIS Information

IDIS Status: Approved
Batch #: 795
Batch Date: 06/05/2012
LOCCS Control #: 900000000021359
LOCCS Status: Completed

LOCCS Confirmation Information

Confirm Batch #: 769
Confirm Batch Date: 06/06/2012
Confirmation Code: Ok
Pay Method: A
Payment Date: 06/06/2012
Schedule #: LH0559
Reschedule: N
Effective Date:

Voucher Update

Voucher Updated By: LOCCS
Date Updated: 06/06/2012
Special Remarks:

Line Item IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Program	Grant Year	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Prior Year	Drawdown Amount	Line Item Status	Submission Date
2141	OCEAN, INC. - FTHB ADMINISTRATION	HOME	2008	AD	HUD	DC	OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	N/A	\$12,000.00	Completed	06/05/2012

Revise Funds to Another Activity

IDIS Actv ID	Amount
<input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>

|

The upper section of the screen displays the same information shown on the View Voucher Line Item screen (see page 19-26).

If the LINE ITEM STATUS is open or approved, the SUBMISSION DATE may be changed.

A draw can be revised provided both activities involved in the revision have an ACTIVITY STATUS of **Open**. The activity the draw is being revised to must have sufficient funding from the same source (same source organization, recipient organization, and fund type) as the drawdown to cover the revised amount. If the funding source is not the same, you cannot revise the draw online. When this type of revision is necessary, please contact "Ask A Question" through the OneCPD Resource Exchange website at: <https://www.onecpd.info/ask-a-question/>.

In the IDIS ACTV ID field, enter the ID of the activity you want to apply the draw to. In AMOUNT, input the amount of the draw to be applied (no commas). It cannot exceed the amount of the original draw shown in DRAWDOWN AMOUNT. Click the [Save] button to make the revision.

The Maintain and Approve Voucher screen now shows a new line item for the draw that was revised and one or two new line items for the activity the draw was revised to. The original line item is shown with a status **Revised** the next time you display the voucher.

VIEW VOUCHER LINE ITEM SCREEN

Clicking the [View](#) link for a line item on the Maintain and Approve Voucher screen displays this read-only screen:

Drawdown

View Voucher Line Item

[Return to Search Vouchers](#) | [Return to View Voucher](#)

Voucher Created For: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	IDIS Voucher # / Line Item #: 5434507/1	Grant #: M-08-DC-34-0221	Transaction Type: Payment
Activity Owner: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	Created By: C00960	Approved By: C07523	Pay To: OCEAN COUNTY, NJ
	Creation Date: 06/05/2012	Approval Date: 06/05/2012	

<p>IDIS Information</p> <p>IDIS Status: Approved Batch #: 795 Batch Date: 06/05/2012 LOCCS Control #: 900000000021359 LOCCS Status: Completed</p>	<p>LOCCS Confirmation Information</p> <p>Confirm Batch #: 769 Confirm Batch Date: 06/06/2012 Confirmation Code: OK Pay Method: A Payment Date: 06/06/2012 Schedule #: LH0559 Reschedule: N Effective Date:</p>
---	--

<p>Voucher Update</p> <p>Voucher Updated By: LOCCS Date Updated: 06/06/2012 Special Remarks:</p>	
--	--

Line Item											
IDIS Actv ID	Activity Name	Program	Grant Year	Fund Type	Source Name	Source Type	Recipient Name	Prior Year	Drawdown Amount	Line Item Status	Submission Date
2157	Program Admin - Legal	HOME	2008	AD	HUD	DC	OCEAN COUNTY, NJ	N/A	\$1,223.85	Completed	06/05/2012

[Return to Search Vouchers](#) | [Return to View Voucher](#)

Field	Description
Voucher Created for	The organization for which the draw was made.
Activity Owner	The PJ.
IDIS Voucher #/Line Item #	The system-generated voucher number and line item number.
Created By	The user ID of the person who created this voucher.
Creation Date	The date the voucher was generated in IDIS.
Grant #	The grant from which the funds for this line item were drawn.
Approved By	The user ID of the person who approved this line item.
Approval Date	The date the line item was approved in IDIS.
Transaction Type	Adjustment, Collection, Manual Payment, Payment, or Receivable.
Pay To	The organization that receives the wire transfers of funds drawn down from this grant.
IDIS Information	
IDIS Status	The current status of the line item in IDIS. The statuses are: Open – The initial status of a voucher, assigned when it is created.

Field	Description
	<p>Pending HQ Approval – Applies only to CDBG Section 108 Loan repayment vouchers.</p> <p>Approved – Approved for submission to LOCCS.</p> <p>Canceled – Canceled by grantee.</p> <p>Pending – Awaiting approval by LOCCS.</p> <p>Revised – All or a portion of the drawn amount has been allotted to another activity.</p> <p>Converted - An Approved voucher created by the IDIS conversion process.</p>
Batch Number	The number of the IDIS file containing the line item. If this field is blank, the drawdown request has not yet been sent to LOCCS.
Batch Date	The date the file was sent to LOCCS. If this field is blank, the line item has not yet been sent to LOCCS.
LOCCS Control #	A process control number assigned by IDIS.
LOCCS Status	<p>The current status of this line item in LOCCS:</p> <p>Completed – Paid through LOCCS.</p> <p>Rejected – Rejected by LOCCS.</p> <p>Rescheduled - Sent to LOCCS, will be either approved or rejected at a later date.</p> <p>On Hold - Sent to LOCCS and being held in LOCCS for resubmission to Treasury.</p> <p>L-Canceled - Approved in IDIS and later canceled by LOCCS.</p>
Voucher Update	
Voucher Updated by	The ID of the user or the process (e.g., LOCCS) that last updated this line item.
Date Updated	The date the voucher was last updated.
Special Remarks	System-populated, and usually blank.
LOCCS Confirmation Information	
Confirm Batch # Confirm Batch Date Confirmation Code	Details about receipt of the IDIS drawdown file by LOCCS.
Pay Method	Definition not available.
Payment Date	The date the voucher was sent to the Treasury.
Schedule #	The number of the Treasury schedule on which the voucher appears, assigned by LOCCS.

Field	Description
Reschedule	This field is Y(es) if LOCCS resubmits a voucher to the Treasury.
Effective Date	Definition not available.
Line Item	
IDIS Actv ID	The ID of the activity for which the draw was made.
Activity Name	The name of the activity for which the draw was made.
Program	The CPD program whose grant funds were drawn.
Grant Year	The year of the grant or receipt account from which the DRAWDOWN AMOUNT was taken.
Fund Type	The type of funds from which the DRAWDOWN AMOUNT was taken. For HOME: EN Entitlement AD Administration CR CHDO Reserve CO CHDO Operating Expenses CL CHDO Loan CC CHDO Capacity Building PA Program Income for Administration PI Program Income SU Subgrant
Source Name	For entitlement grantees, HUD ; for subgrantees, the organization that provided the subgrant.
Source Type	For HOME, the fourth and fifth characters of the HOME grant number: DC (Consortium), MC (Metropolitan City), SG (State), ST (Insular Area), or UC (Urban County).
Recipient Name	The recipient of this funding source.
Prior Year	Currently not applicable to HOME draws.
Drawdown Amount	The amount drawn down from this funding source.
Line Item Status	The latest status of the line item. See the entries for IDIS STATUS and LOCCS STATUS on pages 19-26 and 19-27.
Submission Date	The date the line item was submitted to LOCCS.

Chapter 20

RECEIPTING PROGRAM INCOME

This chapter explains how to receipt program income (PI) in IDIS. The PI that PJs and recipients of HOME subgrants receipt here can be committed to activities and “drawn down” (i.e., a voucher can be created to record in IDIS the expenditure of HOME PI from your local account). Receipted PI may also be subgranted (see page 17-12).

Additionally, PJs can track program income that is used for administrative purposes. For program/grant years:

- 2012 and later, PJs create a Program Income for Administration (PA) subfund (see page 16-20). With the availability of the PA subfund, PJs should discontinue the practice of receipting only 90% of their PI.
- 2011 and earlier, a HOME grant’s AD subfund can be increased above the 10% regulatory maximum by an amount of up to 10% of the PI receipted for a given year (see page 16-10).

ACCESSING THE RECEIPT FUNCTIONS

Click the Funding/Drawdown tab at the top of the page you are on to display the Search for Activities to Fund screen. On it and all other Funding/Drawdown screens, links to the receipt functions you are authorized to access are listed on the left:

The screenshot shows the IDIS web application interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Plans/Projects/Activities, Funding/Drawdown (selected), Grant, Grantee/PJ, Admin, and Reports. Below the tabs, a message states: "You have 20 CDBG and 44 HOME activities that have been flagged. Click here to go to the review page." The main content area is titled "Activity Funding" and "Search for Activities to Fund". It contains a "Search Criteria" form with fields for Program (All), Activity Name, IDIS Project ID, IDIS Activity ID, Grantee/PJ Activity ID, Activity Status (Select), and *Activity Owner (INDIANA). There are Search and Reset buttons at the bottom of the form. On the left side, there is a navigation menu with the following items: Activity Funding (Search), Drawdown (Create Voucher, Create Receivable, Search Voucher, Approve Voucher), Receipt (Add, Search, Search Accounts), Section 108 Loan (Search), and Utilities (Home, Data Downloads, Print Page, Help). A blue bracket highlights the "Receipt" menu item.

Each receipt function—Add, Search, and Search Accounts—is discussed below.

ADD RECEIPTS

Click the Receipt Add link on any Funding/Drawdown tab screen to display the Add Receipt menu:

The screenshot shows the 'Add Receipt' menu. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'Plans/Projects/Activities', 'Funding/Drawdown', 'Grant', 'Grantee/PJ', and 'Admin'. Below the tabs is a notification bar: 'You have 20 CDBG and 44 HOME activities that have been flagged. Click here to go to the review page.' The main content area is titled 'Receipt' and 'Add Receipt'. Under 'Select Receipt Type', there are three options: 'Formula Grant Receipt', 'Receipt from Subgrant (Retained Income)', and 'Receipt from Section 108 Loan'. On the left side, there is a sidebar menu with the following items: 'User ID: C00063', 'User Role: Grantee', 'Organization: INDIANA', '- Logout', 'Activity Funding - Search', 'Drawdown - Create Voucher, - Create Receivable, - Search Voucher, - Approve Voucher', 'Receipt - Add, - Search, - Search Accounts', 'Section 108 Loan - Search', and 'Utilities - Home, - Data Downloads, - Print Page, - Help'.

Choose "Formula Grant Receipt" if you are a PJ or State. Select "Receipt from Subgrant (Retained Income)" if you are the recipient of a HOME subgrant. "Receipt from Section 108 Loan" is used only by CDBG.

The screen that PJs fill in is shown below. The one used by subgrant recipients is covered on page 20-4.

ADD FORMULA GRANT RECEIPT

The screenshot shows the 'Add Formula Grant Receipt' form. At the top, there is a 'Receipt' header and 'Add Receipt' sub-header. Below the header are buttons for 'Save', 'Reset', and 'Return to Add Receipt Menu'. A note states '*Indicates Required Field'. The form is divided into two columns. The left column contains: 'Receipt Created For: INDIANA', '*Program: Select Program', '*Program Year: [text box]', '*Source Type: Select Source', '*Fund Type: Select', and '*Amount: \$ 0.00'. The right column contains: 'Receipt Status: Original', 'Receipt Type: Select Type', 'IDIS Activity ID: [text box]', 'Estimated Amount: \$ 0.00', and 'Grantee Receipt #: [text box]'. At the bottom, there is a 'Comments:' section with a text area.

Field	Description
Receipt Created For	A read-only field, and always the PJ.
Program	Select HOME .
Program Year	Enter the program year the PI was received. The PI will be associated with the HOME grant having the same GRANT YEAR as the PROGRAM YEAR input here.
Source Type	For HOME accounts, the fourth and fifth characters of your HOME grant for the PROGRAM YEAR you input above— DC, MC, SG, ST, or UC .
Fund Type	Always select PI . HOME PJs should not use the "RC" or "RE" receipt types, since those funds cannot be committed to activities or drawn down. Recaptured funds (proceeds from the sale of a HOME homebuyer property sold prior to the end of the affordability period) should be receipted as PI. However, PJs cannot use up to 10% of recaptured funds for HOME admin costs. HUD recommends that PJs use the GRANTEE RECEIPT # and COMMENTS fields to indicate whether the receipt is PI or some other type of funds. PJs planning to use 10% of PI for admin costs should maintain a log outside of IDIS which distinguishes recaptured funds from PI. When monitoring, CPD representatives will use the log to confirm that the PJ stayed within the 10% cap.
Amount	Enter the amount, in dollars and cents, to be receipted.
Receipt Status	This read-only field is always Original on the add screen.
Receipt Type	Skip this field—receipt types do not apply to HOME PI.
IDIS Activity ID	Optional. Input the ID of the activity that generated the funds.
Estimated Amount	If this is the first HOME PI receipt created for the PROGRAM YEAR you input, enter an estimate of the amount of HOME-generated PI you expect to receipt in that year.
Grantee Receipt #	Optional, but see entry for FUND TYPE.
Comments	Optional, but see entry for FUND TYPE.

Click the [Save] button to create the receipt or the [Reset] button to refresh the screen.

When a receipt is successfully saved, a receipt number and the associated grant number are displayed in a message on the View Receipt screen. You may want to note the system-generated receipt number since it can be used on the Search Receipts screen. The grant number is the same as your HOME grant for the PROGRAM YEAR you entered above.

ADD RECEIPT FROM SUBGRANT (RETAINED INCOME)

Receipt

Add Retain Receipt

Save | Reset | Return to Add Receipt Menu

*Indicates Required Field

Receipt Created For: FAIRVIEW Receipt Status: Original

Retain Receipt

Fund from Subgrant

*Subgrant from Organization Name:(tip)

*Program Year:

*Fund Type:

*Amount:

Receipt Type:

IDIS Activity ID:

Estimated Amount:

Grantee Receipt #:

Comments:

Field	Description
Receipt Created For	A read-only field. Once the receipt is added, it changes to the name of the PJ who subgranted the funds.
Subgrant from Organization Name	Select the PJ/grant number the PI is associated with.
Program Year	Enter the program year the PI was received.
Fund Type	Always select PI .
Amount	Enter the amount, in dollars and cents, to be receipted.
Receipt Status	This read-only field is always Original on the add screen.
Receipt Type	Skip this field—receipt types do not apply to HOME PI.
IDIS Activity ID	Optional. Input the ID of the activity that generated the funds.
Estimated Amount	If this is the first HOME PI receipt created for the PROGRAM YEAR you input, enter an estimate of the amount of HOME-generated PI you expect to receipt in that year.
Grantee Receipt #	Optional.
Comments	Optional.

Click the [Save] button to create the receipt or the [Reset] button to refresh the screen.

When a receipt is successfully saved, a receipt number and the associated grant number are displayed in a message on the View Receipt screen. You may want to note the system-generated receipt number since it can be used on the Search Receipts screen.

EDIT/VIEW RECEIPTS

To edit or view a receipt, you must first conduct a search to retrieve it. Click the [Receipt Search](#) link on any Funding/Drawdown tab screen to access the Search Receipts screen.

SEARCH RECEIPTS SCREEN

Specify as many or few search criteria as you wish to retrieve the receipt(s) you want to edit/view:

Receipt

Search Receipts

Search Criteria

Program: <input type="text" value="All"/>	Program Year: <input type="text"/>	Fund Type: <input type="text" value="All"/>
Receipt Number: <input type="text"/>	Amount: <input type="text"/>	Date Created: <input type="text"/> Select Date <small>(ex: mm/dd/yyyy)</small>
Receipt Status: <input type="text" value="All"/>	Receipt Created For ⓘ: <input type="text"/>	State/Territory: <input type="text" value="VA"/>

|

Field	Description
Program	Select HOME .
Receipt Number	Enter a receipt number to limit the search results to one receipt. Searches on partial receipt numbers are not allowed.
Receipt Status	Choose one if you want to limit the search results by status: Original – receipts that have never been updated. Modified – receipts that have been updated. Canceled – receipts that have been canceled.
Program Year	To limit the results to a specific program year, enter it here.
Amount	To get any results returned, an exact amount must be input (you can, however, omit the '.00' for a whole-dollar amount).
Receipt Created For	Subgrantees can specify the PJ for whom receipts were created.
Fund Type	To limit the results to a particular fund type, choose it from the dropdown.
Date Created	Only receipts created on or after the date you input here will be retrieved.
State/Territory	This field is grayed out for grantee users.

Click the [Search] button to run the search and display the receipts that meet the criteria you specified:

Receipt

Search Receipts

Search Criteria

Program: HOME

Program Year: 2013

Fund Type: All

Receipt Number:

Amount:

Date Created:

(mm/dd/yyyy)

Receipt Status: All

Receipt Created For:

State/Territory: IN

|

Results Page 1 of 1

<u>Program</u>	<u>Program Year</u>	<u>Fund Type</u>	<u>Receipt Number</u>	<u>From Organization</u>	<u>Receipt Created For</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Date Created</u>	<u>Receipt Status</u>	<u>Action</u>
HOME	2013	PI	5102835	HUD	INDIANA	IN	\$210,000.00	04/18/2013	Original	Edit View
HOME	2013	PI	5106634	HUD	INDIANA	IN	\$74,774.76	06/05/2013	Original	Edit View
HOME	2013	PI	5109231	FAIRVIEW	INDIANA	IN	\$1,000.00	07/16/2013	Original	View

Note that receipts created by a PJ's subgrantees are included in the PJ's search results. The subgrantee's name is shown in the FROM ORGANIZATION column of the results table; for receipts created by the PJ, the FROM ORGANIZATION is HUD. PJs can view but not change the receipts added by their subgrantees.

On initial display, the results are sorted by DATE CREATED (ascending). You can change the sort field and the sort order by clicking on any column header that is in blue and underlined.

Select the receipt you want to process by clicking its [Edit](#) or [View](#) link in the ACTION column (only the [View](#) link will be available for canceled receipts and for users who are not authorized to edit receipts).

Depending on which link you click, the Edit Receipt or View Receipt screen will be displayed. Only the Edit screen is shown here.

EDIT RECEIPT SCREEN

Five fields can be updated on this screen: AMOUNT, RECEIPT STATUS, IDIS ACTIVITY ID, GRANTEE RECEIPT NUMBER, and COMMENTS. A list of activities funded with HOME PI can also be accessed.

Receipt

Edit Receipt

Save | Return to Search Receipts | View Activities

**Indicates Required Field*

<p>Receipt Created For: INDIANA</p> <p>Receipt Number: 5102835</p>	<p>Receipt Status: Modified <input type="button" value="v"/></p> <p>Associated Grant #: M-13-SG-18-0100</p>
--	---

<p>Receipt</p> <p>Program: HOME</p> <p>Program Year: 2013</p> <p>Source Type: SG</p> <p>Fund Type: PI</p> <p>*Amount: \$210000.00</p>	<p>Receipt Type:</p> <p>IDIS Activity ID: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Grantee Receipt Number: <input type="text"/></p>
---	---

Comments:

Save | Return to Search Receipts | View Activities

Field	Description
Receipt Created For	The PJ for whom the receipt was created.
Receipt Number	The system-generated receipt ID.
Program <i>through</i> Fund Type	Same as the Add Receipt screen but not editable.
Amount	Enter the new amount in dollars and cents. The AMOUNT can be decreased only if there will still be sufficient funds to cover the amount of PI that has been (1) committed to activities, (2) subgranted, and (3) either subfunded as PA or used to increase the AD subfund.
Receipt Status	To cancel a receipt, change the RECEIPT STATUS from Modified to Canceled and click the [Save] button. The same three conditions that limit how much the AMOUNT can be reduced by are also applied to determine if the receipt can be canceled.
Associated Grant #	The HOME grant with the same GRANT YEAR as the PROGRAM YEAR of the receipt. This is the grant whose AD or PA subfund may be increased by 10% of the receipt.

Field	Description
Receipt Type	Same as the Add Receipt screen, but not editable.
IDIS Activity ID <i>through</i> Comments	Same as the Add Receipt screen and editable.

The screen that is displayed when the [View Activities] button is clicked is described on the next page.

Click the [Save] button to save your changes and return to the Search Receipts screen. If no updates have been made, you must click the [Return to Search Receipts] button.

VIEW ACTIVITIES FUNDED FROM RECEIPT SCREEN

This screen is displayed when the [View Activities] button is clicked on the Edit Receipt or View Receipt screen. It shows information about all activities funded with HOME PI (notice that the PROGRAM YEAR field is **All Years** and the ASSOCIATED GRANT # is **M-XX**). Also note that the screen header should be **Receipt**, not **Subgrant**.

Subgrant

Activities Funded from Receipt

|

Receipt Recipient:
VIRGINIA

Program:
HOME

Program Year:
All Years

Associated Grant #:
M-XX-SG-51-0100

Fund Type:
PI

IDIS Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity Status	Activity Owner	Source Name	Funded Amount	Drawn Amount	Balance to Draw
1515	VIRGINIA	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1534	VIRGINIA	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$23,422.36	\$23,422.36	\$0.00
1574	VIRGINIA	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1697	VIRGINIA	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
1705	VIRGINIA	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$18,620.00	\$18,620.00	\$0.00
1757	VIRGINIA	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$16,567.00	\$16,567.00	\$0.00
1779	VIRGINIA	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$1,630.00	\$1,630.00	\$0.00
1788	VIRGINIA	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
1789	VIRGINIA	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$8,675.22	\$8,675.22	\$0.00
1859	VIRGINIA	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$5,729.00	\$5,729.00	\$0.00
1860	VIRGINIA	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$3,931.00	\$3,931.00	\$0.00
1861	VIRGINIA	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$5,271.00	\$5,271.00	\$0.00
2683	CENTRAL VA HSNG COALITION	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$19,125.00	\$19,125.00	\$0.00
2684	CENTRAL VA HSNG COALITION	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$9,120.00	\$9,120.00	\$0.00
2685	CENTRAL VA HSNG COALITION	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$2,911.00	\$2,911.00	\$0.00
4172	ARROW AFFORDABLE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$1,390.00	\$1,390.00	\$0.00
4283	DALE MILLER	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$13,142.82	\$13,142.82	\$0.00
4286	JIMMY HOPKINS	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$3,075.00	\$3,075.00	\$0.00
4331	J.A.TRIPPLET	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$11,824.83	\$11,824.83	\$0.00
4368	MARGARET CLINE	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
4370	LOLA STUMP	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
4371	MARY WORMLEY	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$8,663.05	\$8,663.05	\$0.00
4376	ESTELLE CARTER	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$20,029.00	\$20,029.00	\$0.00
4379	AUGUSTA MONTAGUE	Completed	VIRGINIA	SG	\$8,633.05	\$8,633.05	\$0.00

The list is ordered by IDIS Activity ID (ascending), and cannot be resorted.

Click one of the [Return to] buttons to redisplay the Edit/View Receipt screen or the Search Receipts screen.

VIEW RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

To view summary information about receipt accounts, click the Receipt [Search Accounts](#) link on any Funding/Drawdown tab screen to display the View Receipt Accounts screen:

Plans/Projects/Activities	Funding/Drawdown	Grant	Grantee/PJ	Admin
You have 20 CDBG and 44 HOME activities that have been flagged. Click here to go to the review page.				
User ID: C00063 User Role: Grantee Organization: INDIANA - Logout	<h3 style="color: #FF8C00;">Receipt</h3> <p>View Receipt Accounts</p> <p>Search Criteria</p> <p> Program: <input type="text" value="All"/> Program Year: <input type="text"/> Fund Type: <input type="text" value="All"/> </p> <p> Receipt Created For: <input type="text"/> State/Territory: <input type="text" value="IN"/> </p> <p> <input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Reset"/> </p>			
Activity Funding - Search				
Drawdown - Create Voucher - Create Receivable - Search Voucher - Approve Voucher				
Receipt - Add - Search - Search Accounts				
Section 108 Loan - Search				

Enter as many or few search criteria as you wish to retrieve the accounts to be viewed.

Field	Description
Program	To limit the results to a particular program, select it from the dropdown.
Receipt Created For	Subgrantees can specify the PJ for whom receipts were created.
Program Year	To limit the results to the accounts for a particular year, enter it here.
Fund Type	To limit the results to a particular fund type, select it from the dropdown.

Click the [Search] button to display the results:

<h3 style="color: #FF8C00;">Receipt</h3> <p>View Receipt Accounts</p> <p>Search Criteria</p> <p> Program: <input type="text" value="HOME"/> Program Year: <input type="text" value="2013"/> Fund Type: <input type="text" value="All"/> </p> <p> Receipt Created For: <input type="text"/> State/Territory: <input type="text" value="IN"/> </p> <p> <input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Reset"/> </p>																																																				
<p>Results Page 1 of 1</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Program</th> <th>Source Type</th> <th>Program Year</th> <th>Fund Type</th> <th>Estimated Amount</th> <th>From Organization</th> <th>Receipt Created For</th> <th>State</th> <th>Amount</th> <th>Sub Allocated</th> <th>Committed to Activities</th> <th>Drawdown Amount</th> <th>Pending Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HOME</td> <td>SG</td> <td>2013</td> <td>PI</td> <td>\$650,000.00</td> <td>HUD</td> <td>INDIANA</td> <td>IN</td> <td>\$284,774.76</td> <td>\$0.00</td> <td>\$128,629.00</td> <td>\$128,629.00</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOME</td> <td>SG</td> <td>2013</td> <td>PI</td> <td>\$3,000.00</td> <td>FAIRVIEW</td> <td>INDIANA</td> <td>IN</td> <td>\$1,000.00</td> <td>\$0.00</td> <td>\$0.00</td> <td>\$0.00</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Program	Source Type	Program Year	Fund Type	Estimated Amount	From Organization	Receipt Created For	State	Amount	Sub Allocated	Committed to Activities	Drawdown Amount	Pending Amount	HOME	SG	2013	PI	\$650,000.00	HUD	INDIANA	IN	\$284,774.76	\$0.00	\$128,629.00	\$128,629.00	\$0.00	HOME	SG	2013	PI	\$3,000.00	FAIRVIEW	INDIANA	IN	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Program	Source Type	Program Year	Fund Type	Estimated Amount	From Organization	Receipt Created For	State	Amount	Sub Allocated	Committed to Activities	Drawdown Amount	Pending Amount																																								
HOME	SG	2013	PI	\$650,000.00	HUD	INDIANA	IN	\$284,774.76	\$0.00	\$128,629.00	\$128,629.00	\$0.00																																								
HOME	SG	2013	PI	\$3,000.00	FAIRVIEW	INDIANA	IN	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00																																								

The results are initially sorted by Program, Source Type, and Program Year (descending). You can change the sort field and the sort order by clicking on any column header that is in blue and underlined.

Field	Description
Program	The CPD program for which the PI was receipted.
Source Type	For HOME accounts, the fourth and fifth characters of your HOME grant for the year shown in PROGRAM YEAR— DC, MC, SG, ST, or UC.
Program Year	The program year for which the PI was receipted.
Fund Type	PI.
Estimated Amount	The ESTIMATED AMOUNT entered by the PJ or subgrantee when creating the first receipt for this PROGRAM, SOURCE TYPE, PROGRAM YEAR, FUND TYPE, FROM ORGANIZATION, and RECEIPT CREATED FOR.
From Organization	For PI receipted by PJs, HUD; for PI receipted by a HOME subgrantee, the subgrantee's name.
Receipt Created For	For now, always the PJ.
State	The state of the RECEIPT CREATED FOR organization.
Amount	The sum of all amounts receipted for this account. For program/grant years 2012 and later, the PA subfund may be increased by up to 10% of this amount. For 2011 and earlier, the AD subfund of the grant may be increased by the same percentage.
Sub Allocated	The amount of this account that has been subfunded or subgranted.
Committed to Activities	The sum of all funds committed to activities from this account.
Drawdown Amount	The sum of all funds drawn from this account that have been processed to completion.
Pending Amount	The sum of all pending draws against this account.

There are no additional receipt account screens.

Chapter 21

CANCELLING ACTIVITIES WITH HOME DRAWS

As explained in Chapter 3, an activity is canceled in IDIS by changing the ACTIVITY STATUS on the common Edit Activity screen.

If there are no draws against an activity, you can just select **Canceled** from the ACTIVITY STATUS dropdown and click the [Save] button.

If funds have been drawn for the activity, you must first reduce the net amount of funds expended for the activity to zero before it can be canceled. To perform this step, one of the following actions must be taken:

- For ineligible activities, the HOME Final Rule at 24 CFR 92.503(b)(3) requires that PJs return the drawn amount to the account from which the funds were disbursed (i.e., the HOME Investment Trust Fund Treasury account or the HOME Treasury Trust Fund local account). Turn to Chapter 22 for instructions.
- The HOME Program permits PJs to revise draws to other HOME activities through the Maintain Voucher function (see page 18-24) only for the following reasons:
 - a) To apply repayments to ineligible activities
 - b) To reconcile expenditures after HOME funds are drawn for the wrong activities
 - c) To consolidate vouchers under a single activity when PJs mistakenly set up two or more activities for a single HOME project
 - d) To comply with the guidance in HOME *FACTS* Vol. 1, No. 4, which allows PJs to convert homebuyer activities to rental
 - e) When repaying funds to expired HOME grants. PJs must receive approval from HUD in order to repay expired Treasury funds to their local account rather than the HOME Treasury account.

PJs needing to revise HOME draws for reasons not shown above should contact "Ask A Question" through the OneCPD Resource Exchange website at:
<https://www.onecpd.info/ask-a-question/>.

Once the net drawn amount for the activity has been reduced to zero, the status can be changed to **Canceled**.

When an activity is canceled, any funds that have been committed to it through the Activity Funding option will be released automatically by IDIS. The HOME setup/completion data you have entered for the activity is not deleted, but neither is it included in reports. Nor are the HOME setup and completion edits applied to a canceled activity.

Chapter 22

REPAYMENTS AND RETURNED FUNDS

Repayments are HOME funds that a participating jurisdiction must repay because the funds were invested in an activity that was terminated before completion (either voluntarily or involuntarily) or invested in housing that failed to comply with affordability requirements. Repayments also include the repayment of CHDO loans for terminated activities, unless repayment has been waived. HOME funds disbursed from the PJ's Letter of Credit must be repaid to the Letter of Credit.

Returned Funds are HOME funds sent back to LOCCS when the funds are not expended within 15 days of being drawn. The interest earned on returned funds must also be remitted to LOCCS promptly, but at least quarterly.

For details, refer to 92.503(b) Repayments.

RETURNING FUNDS TO THE LETTER OF CREDIT

Instructions for returning funds by check or wire transfer are provided in HOME *FACTS* Vol. 1, No. 1, April 2008 (revised September 2011).

When the check/wire transfer is received by HUD Fort Worth Accounting, a transaction is initiated that eventually becomes a collection voucher in IDIS. The voucher includes the grant number and shows the amount returned as a negative draw for IDIS Activity ID 1, the HOME Funds Adjustment activity. All funds are returned to LOCCS as EN.

MAKING REVISIONS IN IDIS

If the PJ has created a receivable (see page 19-9) that matches the grant number and amount on the collection voucher, no further action is necessary. IDIS will use the receivable to assign the returned funds to the correct activities and funding sources.

If a receivable has not been created (or no matching receivable is found) and the collection is to be applied to an activity as EN funds, the PJ can use the Maintain Voucher function in IDIS to revise the collection to the correct activity or activities. Follow these steps:

1. If necessary, revise the status of all activities involved in the revision to **Open**.
2. Click the Funding/Drawdown tab at the top of the screen.
3. Click the Drawdown [Search Voucher](#) link at the left to display the Search Vouchers screen.
4. In the IDIS ACTIVITY ID field, enter **1** and click the [Search] button to display the search results.
5. Locate the line item that reflects the repaid funds (it will be a negative amount) and click the [Maintain-Approve Voucher](#) link in the last column.
6. On the next screen, click the [Revise](#) link in the last column to display the Revise Voucher Line Item screen.

7. Scroll down to the Revise Funds to Another Activity box. In IDIS ACTV ID, enter the activity ID for which the funds were originally drawn. In the AMOUNT field, enter a minus sign followed by the amount to be "undrawn" (it need not be the entire returned amount). Example: If \$10,000 was drawn for activity 1234 and then repaid because the activity was ineligible, type **1234** in IDIS ACTV ID and **-10,000** in AMOUNT. Click the [Save] button.
8. Continue revising drawdowns associated with the returned funds as needed, or to \$0.
9. Once the voucher has been revised, defund the activity for which the funds were returned, and then change the activity status to **Canceled**.

If the collection is not to be applied as EN funds, the funds must be applied to activities manually. To have the manual change made, please contact "Ask A Question" through the OneCPD Resource Exchange website at: <https://www.onecpd.info/ask-a-question/>. Be sure to provide the voucher number for the collection, the activities to which the collection is to be applied, and the amount to be applied to each activity. If any of the activities has draws from multiple fund types or organizations (such as a CHDO), the amount that is to be applied to each fund type or organization must also be provided.

Chapter 23

ISSUES SPECIFIC TO STATES

The major difference between state PJs and entitlement PJs deals with the use of State Agencies and State Recipients.

In some cases, the HOME grants assigned to a state PJ are made payable to a State agency. Although the State agency receives the HOME funds directly from the State's Letter of Credit, all IDIS draws of those funds must be approved by a State user.

State PJs can subgrant portions of their grants to State Recipients. State Recipients can use their subgrants to fund activities and create draws. The exception is CHDO funds. A State may subgrant CHDO funds (CR, CC, and CL) to State Recipients, but the State Recipients cannot use CHDO funds to fund activities directly. They may, however, subgrant the CHDO funds to a CHDO. The State subgrants CHDO funds to a State Recipient who subgrants them to a CHDO, and hence the term "three-level subgranting."

State Recipients are allowed to have direct banking if the State so chooses. In this way, the State can provide State Recipients with funds and access to State activities, allowing them to carry out the activities with no further State involvement except for the approval of draws.

All draws from a grant assigned to a State must be approved by a State user.

Chapter 24

GRANTEES

Grantee users can access this function to view the IDIS records for their organization, program year dates, and contacts.

ACCESSING THE GRANTEE FUNCTION

Click the Grantee tab at the top of any screen to display the View Grantee screen.

VIEW GRANTEE SCREEN

Grantee/PJ

View Grantee/PJ

Profile	
Grantee/PJ Name: (tip) BREVARD COUNTY, FL	LOCCS Banking Access: (tip) Yes
Organizational DUNS #: (tip) 10-652-0666	Ext: CDBG Banking Established in LOCCS: (tip) No
Organization Type: (tip) Local government	HOME Banking Established in LOCCS: (tip) No
EIN/TIN #: (tip) 59-6000523	ESG Banking Established in LOCCS: (tip) No
HUD Field Office: (tip) JACKSONVILLE	HOPWA Banking Established in LOCCS: (tip) No
Organization Web Site: (tip)	HOPWA-C Banking Established in LOCCS: (tip) No
	Status: Active

Address	
Address: (tip)  2725 Judge Fran Jamieson Way	State/Territory: FL
	Zip Code: 32940-6605
City: Viera	
View Contact Information	

FO users who can monitor programs:

HOPWA-Competitive:

FO Users Who can Approve Plan:

FO Users Who can Approve Capex:

Program Specific Information					
Program	Alternate Name	Payee Name	Payee DUNS	Payee TIN	Payee since
CDBG					
HOME	BREVARD COUNTY CONSORTIUM				
ESG					
HOPWA					
CDBG-R					
HPRP					
TCAP					
HESG					
HOPWA-C					

System Baseline Program Year			
Program Year: 1994	Program Year Start Date : (tip) 10/01/1994	Program Year End Date: (tip) 09/30/1995	View Program Years

The only fields that perhaps require a little explanation are:

- STATUS can be either **Active** or **Inactive**. Inactive means the grantee has been blocked from logging into IDIS.
- SYSTEM BASELINE PROGRAM YEAR shows the earliest program year assigned by IDIS, and so is of very little significance to end users.

To review grantee contact names and addresses, click the [View Contact Information] button. Click the [View Program Years] button to access a list of your organization's program year start and end dates.